

Dated: 06.09.2024

To

Department of Corporate Services,
BSE Limited,
25th Floor, P.J. Towers,
Dalal Street, Mumbai-400001

**Scrip Code: 538882** 

Sub: Submission of Annual Report for the year 2023-24

Dear Sir,

Pursuant to the provisions of regulation 34 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, please find enclosed herewith a copy of the Annual Report of the company for the Financial Year 2023-24 which is being sent to all the shareholders.

The abovesaid Annual Report is also available on the Website of the company at www.emeraldfin.com.

This is for your information and records please.

Yours Sincerely For Emerald Finance Limited

AMARJE Digitally signed by AMARJEET KAUR Date: 2024.09.06 14:22:00 +05'30'

(Amarjeet Kaur) Company Secretary cum Compliance Officer Membership No. : A17273

EMERALD FINANCE LIMITED

CIN • L65993CH1983PLC041774

Registered Office: S.C.O 7, Industrial Area Phase II, Chandigarh (India), 160002

Ph: +91-172-4005659, +91-172-4603859 |E-mail: info@emeraldfin.com | Website: www.emeraldfin.com





# EMERALD FINANCE LIMITED



41st ANNUAL REPORT 2023-2024

#### BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Mr. Sanjay Aggarwal - Managing Director
Mrs. Anubha Aggarwal - Non Executive Director
Mr. Deepak Gour - Independent Director
Mr. Raman Aggarwal - Independent Director

#### REGISTRAR & TRANSFER AGENT

M/S Mas Services Limited, T-34, 2nd Floor, Okhla Industrial Area, Phase-II, New Delhi – 110020

Ph No.: 01126387281/82/83 Email: sm@masserv.com Website: www.masserv.com

#### COMPANY SECRETARY

Mrs. Amarjeet Kaur

#### CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Ms. Sheetal Kapoor

#### SECRETARIAL AUDITOR

Mr. Anil Negi

#### **DEBENTURE TRUSTEE**

#### Catalyst Trusteeship Ltd.

Windsor, 6<sup>th</sup> floor, Office No. 604, C.S.T Road, Kalina, Santacruz (East),

Mumbai - 400 098.

Office: 022-49220555, Fax: 022-49220505 Email ID: ComplianceCTL-Mumbai@ctltrustee.com

#### **INVESTOR COMPLIANTS**

<u>cs@emeraldfin.com</u> <u>info@emeraldfin.com</u>

#### STATUTORY AUDITOR

M/s. S. Lal Bansal & Company Chartered Accountants 2825 Sector 22-C Chandigarh 160022

E-mail: shamlal2@hotmail.com

#### **BANKERS**

- Canara Bank
- Capital Small Finance Bank
- HDFC Bank Limited
- ICICI Bank Ltd
- IDFC Bank Limited
- RBL Bank Limited
- The Punjab State Co-op Bank Limited
- Yes Bank Limited

#### REGISTERED OFFICE

SCO 7, First Floor Industrial Area, Phase-II,

Chandigarh - 160 002

Office: 0172 - 4603859 Fax:0172-4603957

Email- <u>cs@emeraldfin.com</u>
Website: <u>www.emeraldfin.com</u>
CIN - L65993CH1983PLC041774

### EMERALD FINANCE LIMITED

#### Contents

Coi	ntents	Page Ref
*	EMERALD - VISION & MISSION	1
*	INDUSTRY OVERVIEW	2
*	BUSINESS OVERVIEW	4
*	FINANCIAL OVERVIEW	7
*	THE WAY AHEAD	10
*	NOTICE	12
*	DIRECTORS' REPORT	30
*	MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS REPORT	47
*	REPORT ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE	69
*	GENERAL SHAREHOLDER INFORMATION	78
*	STANDALONE & CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	88

### Emerald: Innovating In Digital Financial Solutions

Emerald Finance Limited (Emerald, The Company), is a Chandigarh-based non-deposit taking NBFC. The Company focuses on retail and MSME lending and acts as a loan origination platform for 40+financial institutions through its subsidiary, Eclat Net Advisors Private Limited. Since receiving its NBFC license in 2015, Emerald has broadened its offerings to include personal loans, business loans and Early Wage Access.

The Company has developed Emerald Early-Wage-Access, a fully digital product providing short-term loans via salary advances, in partnership with employers. This product, inspired by similar trends in the US and Europe, is poised for significant future growth, leveraging Emerald's prior experience in the field.





#### Vision

To place customers at the heart of our vision, where every interaction is a seamless journey towards their financial dreams, backed by transparency, empathy, and unwavering support



#### Mission

Empowering individuals and businesses to achieve their aspirations by providing flexible and reliable lending solutions tailored their unique needs



Rise Of NBFCs: Transforming Finance Landscape

NBFCs expect 13-14% credit growth in FY24, Lending businesses are prospering without needing large physical setups.

Projections suggest NBFCs credit will grow at a rate of 13-15% from FY23 to FY25.

- Non-banking financial companies (NBFCs) are rapidly gaining prominence as intermediaries in the retail finance space.
- The public funds of NBFCs increased from US\$ 278.23 billion in 2016 to US\$ 470.74 billion in 2020 at a CAGR of 14.04%
- New distribution channels such as bank assurance, online distribution and Non-Banking Financial Companies (NBFCs) have widened the reach and reduced operational costs.
- Two-thirds of India's population lives in rural areas where financial services have made few inroads so far. Rural India has seen steady rise in incomes creating an increasingly significant market for financial services.



Source - KPMG, IBEF

### The Rapid Growth Of India's Fintech And Digital Lending Markets

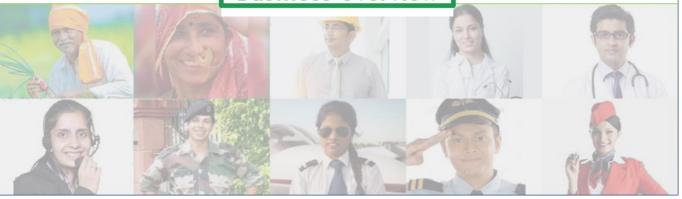


India's FinTech Ecosystem Poised for Explosive Growth:
Projected to Constitute 60% of Total Market by 2030

- India holds the position of having the third-largest FinTech ecosystem in the world.
- India is on track to become the third-largest domestic banking sector by 2050.
- There are over 2,000 DPIIT-recognized fintech businesses in India, with this number rapidly increasing.
- The value of the digital lending market in India was US\$ 270 billion in 2022 and reached around US\$ 350 billion by 2023.
- Digital lending is expected to account for 60% of the total Indian fintech market by 2030.
- The growth in digital lending is driven by factors such as increased proliferation of formal finance, rising per capita income, and greater internet penetration.
- Fintech firms and NBFCs are major contributors to the digital lending market in India.

Source - IBEF

## **Business Overview**



### Expanding Market Footprint: Emerald & Shubhbank.com



Shubhbank.com Partnership Services: Direct Selling Agent for Retail Loans

#### Emerald's Distinctive Edge In Digital Lending

Acts as both a FinTech and an NBFC, seamlessly integrating technology with financial services.

Balances innovation and compliance, providing reliable and instant financial products.

Developed advanced technological capabilities for efficient digital lending operations.

Offers a seamless and unique product experience to customers.



Extensive distribution network catering to diverse customer segments.

Offers a comprehensive suite of financial products for businesses and individuals.

Solutions include business loans, personal loans, home loans, working capital, advance wages, education loans, and more.

Trusted partner for sourcing financial products for other Banks and NBFCs.

#### Emerald's Early Wage Access: A Smart Solution For Employees

Emerald makes it easy for employees to access their earned salary instead of relying on high-cost alternatives

Employer reimburses Emerald on salary day of EWA availed by the employees

Employees access earned salary through the Emerald Web App

Emerald partners with employers to provide on demand access to earned salary to their employees



Click here for demo

The service has no interest charges; instead, a service fee of 1% to 2% is applied at the time of the transaction, varying based on agreements with the Corporate Employer.

When converted to an Annual Percentage Rate (APR), the cost of the service typically ranges from 24% to 30%.

#### Value Proposition For Employers & Employees



#### Shubhbank.com: Comprehensive Financial Services

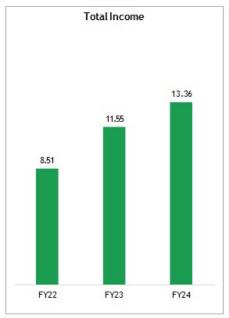
Emerald, driven by a dedicated team, aims to be a world-class leader in finance. It offers a broad range of banking products and services to retail and corporate clients through multiple channels. Trusted client relationships and steady growth underscore Shubhbank.com's stature as a leading financial solutions provider in India.

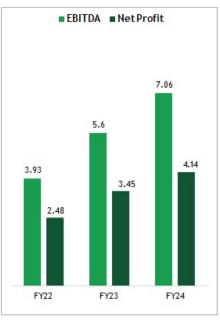


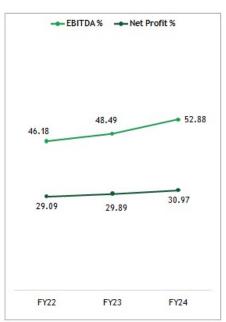




## Key Consolidated Financial Highlights







All Amount in ₹ Cr& Margin in %

### Consolidated Profit & Loss Statement

١	(1	п	ı	₹	C	r

			(mixel)	
Particulars	FY22	FY23	FY24	
Net Sales	8.46	11.51	13.32	
Other Income	0.05	0.04	0.04	
Total Income	8.51	11.55	13.36	
Expenses				
Employee Cost	1.11	1.08	2.08	
Other Expenses	3.47	4.87	4.21	
Total Expenditure	4.58	5.95	6.30	
EBIDTA	3.93	5.60	7.06	
Interest	0.51	0.84	1.42	
Depreciation	0.04	0.03	0.06	
РВТ	3.35	4.65	5.58	
TAX Expense (Including Deferred Tax)	0.87	1.19	1.44	
PAT	2.48	3.45	4.14	
Profit / Loss From Associate Companies	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Minority Interest	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Other Comprehensive Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Reported Net Profit	2.48	3.45	4.14	

### Consolidated Balance sheet

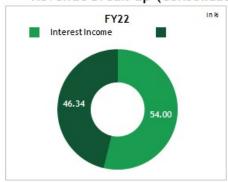
Equities & Liabilities	FY22	FY23	FY24
Equity	29.04	30.14	30.14
0ther Equity	8.82	13.29	16.74
Net Worth	38.44	44.27	47.93
Minority Interest	0.57	0.83	1.04
Non current Liabilities			
Long Term Borrowing	0.00	0.00	14.53
Other Non financial Liabilities	0.71	0.23	0.00
Other Long Terms Liabilities	0.00	0.00	0.00
Long Term Provision	0.97	1.40	0.00
Total Non Current Liabilities	1.68	1.63	14.53
Current Liabilities			
Short Term Borrowings	4.85	4.28	0.00
Trade Payables	0.26	0.33	0.00
Debt Securities	0.00	1.96	0.00
Other Current Liabilities	0.61	0.39	0.65
Short term Provision	0.00	0.00	1.75
Total Current Liabilities	5.73	6.95	2.40
Total Liabilities	45.85	52.85	64.86

			(In ₹Cr)
Assets	FY22	FY23	FY24
Non Current Assets			
Fixed Assets	0.28	0.26	0.50
Non Current Investment	0.00	0.00	0.05
Other Non Current Financial Assets	0.57	0.60	0.00
Deferred Tax Assets	0.01	0.00	0.00
Other Non Current Assets	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Non Current Assets	0.86	0.87	0.55
Current Assets			
Investment	0.30	0.47	0.00
Trade receivables	0.70	0.68	1.66
Cash & Bank Balance	1.98	6.55	2.97
Other Current Financial Assets	42.01	44.28	55.04
Other Current Assets	0.00	0.00	4.55
Mis c Expenditure	0.00	0.00	0.10
Total Current Assets	44.99	51.99	64.32
Total Assets	45.85	52.85	64.86

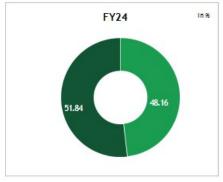
## **Key Ratios**



### Revenue Break-up (Consolidated)







Fees Based Income

Particulars	FY22	FY23	FY24
InterestIncome	4.54	5.21	6.42
Fees Based Income	3.92	6.30	6.91
Total	8.46	11.51	13.33



### **Digital Transformation Initiatives**



## Emerald's Growth Targets & Operational Capabilities

- Targeting a transacting customer base of 10,000 by the end of FY25
- 50,000 by the end of FY26
- Target of 100 corporate clients by the end of FY25





 Ability to onboard a corporate employer with up to 2,000 employees within 30 minutes

mer Robust ase Technology ion Infrastructure

Expansion

**6** 

- High market demand for the EWA program
   15 corporates already
- 15 corporates already onboarded. Additional 10 corporates in the onboarding pipeline for the next 2 months

Business Growth



 Network of 50+ agents across Indiato source new corporate employes Through EWA, other loans would be offered to those customers



#### **NOTICE**

NOTICE is hereby given that 41<sup>st</sup>Annual General Meeting of the shareholders of M/s Emerald Finance Limitedwill be held on Monday30<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2024 at 10.00 A.M. at Registered Office at SCO 7, First Floor, Industrial Area, Phase-II, Chandigarh 160002.

#### **ORDINARY BUSINESS:**

- 1. To receive, consider and adopt the Standalone Audited Financial Statements for the financial year ended 31st March 2024together with Reports of the Board of Directors and Auditor's thereon.
- 2. To receive, consider and adopt the audited Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2024 and the Report of the Auditors thereon.
- 3. To declare dividend of Rs. 0.10 per share for the financial year ended 31st March, 2024.
- 4. To appoint a director in place of Mr. Sanjay Aggarwal (DIN 02580828), who retires by rotation and being eligible, offers himself for reappointment.

#### **SPECIAL BUSINESS:**

#### 5. TO APPROVE RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2025-26

To consider and, if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s), the following resolution as ordinary resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Companies (Meeting of Board and Its Powers) Rules, 2014 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 and provisions of Regulation 23(8) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirement), 2015 including statutory modification(s) or re- enactment thereof for the time being in force and as may be enacted from time to time read with Company's Related Party Transactions Policy, approval of the members be and is hereby accorded to Board of Directors to enter into contracts/arrangements with each of the related party as given in explanatory statement for the transactions of availing or rendering of any services and other transactions which will be in ordinary course of business and at arm's length upto the maximum value of transactions as mentioned herein below for the financial year 2025-26:

Name of Related party	Particulars of contract/arrangement		
Eclat Net Advisors Pvt. Limited	availing or rendering of services/loans upto Rs. 7.5 crores p.a.		
Eclat Capital and Finance Limited	availing or rendering of services/loans upto Rs. 7.5 crores p.a.		
Reliable Capital & Financial Services	availing or rendering of services/loans upto Rs. 7.5 crores p.a.		

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** the Board of Directors of the Company be and is hereby authorized to do or cause to be done all such acts, deeds and things, settle any queries, difficulties, doubts that may arise with regard to any transactions with the related party, make such changes to the terms and conditions as may be considered necessary or desirable in order to give effect to this resolution in the best interest of the Company."

## 6. APPOINTMENT OF MR. MANJEET KAUSHIK (DIN: 10746402) AS INDEPENDENT DIRECTOROF THE COMPANY

To Consider and, if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s), the following resolution as a Special Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149, 150, 152 read with schedule IV read with Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules of the Companies Act, 2013 (including any statutory modifications

or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force) and relevant provision of Listing Obligations and Disclosures Requirement (LODR), 2015 as amended from time to time and pursuant to the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and approval of the Board of Directors Mr. Manjeet Kaushik (DIN: 10746402)who was appointed as an Additional Director (Independent) of the Company w.e.f. 17.08.2024 under Section 161 of the Act, subject to the approval of the members within a period of 3 months from the date of his appointment, as required in terms of the regulation 17 of SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and in respect of whom the Company has received a notice in writing under Section 160 of the Act, from a member proposing his candidature for the office of Director, be and is hereby appointed as an Independent Director of the Company, not liable to retire by rotation and to hold office for a period of five years with effect from 17th August, 2024 to 16th August, 2029.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors of the Company be and are hereby severally authorized to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things as may be considered necessary or expedient for giving effect to this resolution, inter-alia, filings of required forms / documents with the Ministry of Corporate Affairs and Stock Exchanges and / or other authorities as may be required."

## 7. APPOINTMENT OF AKSHAY KUMAR AGARWAL (DIN: 07144917) AS INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR OF THE COMPANY

To Consider and, if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s), the following resolution as a Special Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149, 150, 152 read with schedule IV read with Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules of the Companies Act, 2013 (including any statutory modifications or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force) and relevant provision of Listing Obligations and Disclosures Requirement (LODR), 2015 as amended from time to time and pursuant to the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and approval of the Board of Directors Mr. Akshay Kumar Agarwal(DIN: 07144917) who was appointed as an Additional Director (Independent) of the Company w.e.f. 17.08.2024 under Section 161 of the Act, subject to the approval of the members within a period of 3 months from the date of his appointment, as required in terms of the regulation 17 of SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and in respect of whom the Company has received a notice in writing under Section 160 of the Act, from a member proposing his candidature for the office of Director, be and is hereby appointed as an Independent Director of the Company, not liable to retire by rotation and to hold office for a period of five years with effect from 17<sup>th</sup> August, 2024 to 16<sup>th</sup> August, 2029.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors of the Company be and are hereby severally authorized to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things as may be considered necessary or expedient for giving effect to this resolution, inter-alia, filings of required forms / documents with the Ministry of Corporate Affairs and Stock Exchanges and / or other authorities as may be required."

Place: Chandigarh
Date: 21.08.2024

By order of the Board of Directors for EMERALD FINANCE LIMITED

SANJAY AGGARWAL (MANAGING DIRECTOR) DIN: 02580828

#### **NOTES:**

- 1. A member entitled to attend and vote at the meeting is entitled to appoint a proxy to attend and to vote on a poll instead of himself/herself. The proxy need not be a member of the company. A blank form of proxy is attached herewith and, if intended to be used, it should be returned duly completed at the registered office of the company not less than forty eight hours before the scheduled time of the commencement of 41stannual general meeting.
- 2. A person can act as proxy on behalf of members not exceeding fifty in number and holding in the aggregate not more than 10% of the total share capital of the company carrying voting rights. However, a member holding more than 10% of the total share capital of the company carrying voting rights may appoint a single person as proxy and such person shall not act as proxy for any other person or shareholder.
- 3. Every member entitled to vote at the meeting, or on any resolution to be moved there at, shall be entitled during the period beginning 24 hours before the time fixed for the commencement of the meeting and ending with the conclusion of the meeting, to inspect the proxies lodged, at any time during the business hours of the company, provided not less than three days notice in writing of the intention so to inspect is given to the company.
- 4. The Shareholders/Proxies are requested to produce at the Registration Counter(s) the attendance slip sent along with this Report, duly completed and signed, for admission at the meeting hall. However, in case of non-receipt of Notice of AGM, members are requested to write to the Company at its Registered Office for issuing the duplicate of the same or download the same from Company's website <a href="https://www.emeraldfin.com">www.emeraldfin.com</a>
- 5. Location map of the Venue of the Annual General Meeting is attached to this Annual Report.
- 6. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 (as amended) and Regulation 44 of SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015 (as amended), and MCA Circulars dated April 08, 2020, April 13, 2020 and May 05, 2020 the Company is providing facility of remote e-voting to its Members in respect of the business to be transacted at the AGM. For this purpose, the Company has entered into an agreement with National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) for facilitating voting through electronic means, as the authorized e-Voting's agency. The facility of casting votes by a member using remote e-voting as well as the e-voting system on the date of the AGM will be provided by NSDL.
- 7. In line with the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) Circular No. 17/2020 dated April 13, 2020, the Notice calling the AGM has been uploaded on the website of the Company at <a href="https://www.emeraldfin.com">www.emeraldfin.com</a>. The Notice can also be accessed from the websites of the Stock Exchanges i.e. BSE Limited at <a href="https://www.emeraldfin.com">www.emeraldfin.com</a>. The AGM Notice is also disseminated on the website of NSDL (agency for providing the Remote e-Voting facility and e-voting system during the AGM) i.e.<a href="https://www.evoting.nsdl.com">www.evoting.nsdl.com</a>.
- 8. SEBI has mandated that any service request from members holding securities in physical mode shall be entertained only upon registration of the PAN, KYC details and nomination. The folios wherein any one of the said document/details are not updated on or after 1 October 2023 shall be frozen by the RTA. Further, such member will not be eligible to receive dividend in physical mode. Members are requested to furnish the details in the prescribed form to the RTA Mas Services Limited. Forms can be downloaded from the website of the Company at and website of RTA
- 9. Corporate Members are encouraged to attend the AGM through their Authorized Representatives. They are requested to send by e-mail, a certified copy of the Board resolution / Power of Attorney authorizing their representative to attend and vote on their behalf in the Meeting.
- 10. In accordance with Section 20 of the Companies Act, 2013 service of documents on members by a company is allowed through electronic mode. Accordingly, as a part of Green Initiative, soft copy of the Annual Report 2023-24 is

being sent to all the members whose email address (es) are registered with the Company/Depository Participant(s) unless any member has requested for a hard copy of the same. Further, in accordance with Listing Regulations and Section 136 of the Companies Act, 2013 including Rule 10 of the Company (Accounts) Rules, 2014 the hard copies of Annual Report 2023-24 is being sent to all other members who have not registered their email address(es). Members, who have not yet registered their email address with the Company/RTA/Depository Participant, are requested to do the same at the earliest.

The Notice of the 41stAnnual General Meeting and the Annual Report 2023-24 will also be available on the Company's website <a href="www.emeraldfin.com">www.emeraldfin.com</a> for downloading by the members. The physical copies of the aforesaid documents will also be available at the Company's Registered Office for inspection during business hours.

- 11. The Company's Registrar and Share Transfer Agent for its Share Registry Work (Physical and Electronic) are M/s MAS Services Limited having their office at T-34, 2nd Floor, Okhla Industrial Area, Phase-II, New Delhi 110020 (INDIA) Ph No. 01126387281/82/83
- 12. SEBI, vide its notification dated 8th June, 2018, and further amendment dated 30th November, 2018, has prescribed that w.e.f. 1st April, 2019, the securities of listed companies can be transferred only in dematerialized form. Accordingly, Members holding shares in physical form are requested to convert their holding(s) in dematerialized form.
- 13. Members can avail the facility of nomination in respect of shares held by them in physical form pursuant to the provisions of Section 72 of the Companies Act, 2013. Members desiring to avail this facility may send their nomination to Company's Registrar and Share Transfer Agent, M/s MAS Services Limited, in the prescribed Form SH13, which is available on the website of the Company (www.emeraldfin.com). Members holding shares in electronic mode may contact their respective Depository Participants for availing this facility.
- 14. The Securities and Exchange Board of India has notified that the shareholders/ transferee of shares (including joint holders) holding shares in physical form are required to furnish a certified copy of their Income Tax Permanent Account Number (PAN) card to the Company / RTA while transacting in the securities market including transfer, transmission or any other corporate action. Accordingly, all the shareholders/ transferees of shares (including joint holders) in physical form are requested to furnish a certified copy of their PAN Card to the Company/ RTA while transacting in the securities market including transfer, transmission or any other corporate action.
- 15. The Register of Members and Transfer Books of the Company will be closed from 24-09-2024 to 30-09-2024 (both days inclusive) for the purpose of AGM.

The record date i.e. Monday, 23<sup>rd</sup>September, 2024 has been fixed for ascertaining entitlement for the payment of Final Dividend

- 16. Members are requested to:
- i. Intimate their latest bank account details viz. name and address of the branch of the bank with 9 digit MICR code of the branch & 11 digit IFSC code, type of account and account number, to the respective depository participant in case shares are held in demat mode and to the Company's Registrar and Share Transfer Agent, M/s MAS Services Limited, in case shares are held in physical mode for payment of dividend through ECS / to incorporate this information on the dividend warrants and thus prevent fraudulent encashment of the warrants.
- ii. Intimate changes, if any, pertaining to their registered addresses, e-mail address, telephone/mobile numbers, nomination, power of attorney etc. to their respective depository participant in case shares are held in demat mode and to the Company's Registrar and Share Transfer Agent, M/s MCS Share Transfer Agent Limited, in case shares are held in physical mode.
- iii. Quote their folio numbers/Client ID/ DP ID in all correspondence.

- iv. Consolidate their holdings into one folio in case they hold shares under multiple folios in the identical order of names.
  - 17. For receiving all shareholder communications faster in future, including annual reports, the shareholders are requested to kindly register / update their e-mail address with their respective Depository Participant, where shares are held in electronic mode. If, shares are held in physical form, shareholders are advised to register their e-mail address with Company's Registrar and Share Transfer Agent, M/s MAS Services Limited with the copy of the signed request letter mentioning the name and address of the Member, self-attested copy of the PAN card, and self-attested copy of any document (e.g.: Driving License, Election Identity Card, Passport) in support of the address of the Member.
  - 18. To support the 'Green Initiative', Members who have not yet registered their email addresses are requested to register the same with their DPs in case the shares are held by them in electronic form and with Registrar and Share Transfer Agents of the Company (RTA) i.e. M/s MAS Services Limited in case the shares are held by them in physical form.
  - 19. SEBI vide its Circular No. SEBI/HO/MIRSD/DOP1/CIR/P/2018/73 dated 20th April, 2018 has mandated that for making dividend payments, companies whose securities are listed on the stock exchanges shall use electronic clearing services (local, regional or national), direct credit, real time gross settlement, national electronic funds transfer etc. The Company and its Registrar and Share Transfer Agent are required to seek relevant bank details of members from depositories/ investors for making payment of dividends in electronic mode. Further, pursuant to MCA General Circular 20/2020 dated 5th May, 2020, companies are directed to credit the dividend of the members directly to the bank accounts of the members using Electronic Clearing Service. Accordingly, members are requested to provide or update (as the case may be) their bank details with the respective depository participants for the shares held in dematerialized form and with the Registrar & Share Transfer Agent in respect of shares held in physical form. In case of non-availability or non-updation bank account details of the shareholders, the Company shall ensure payment of dividend to such member post normalization of postal services in the Country vide dispatch of dividend warrant/ cheque, as the case may be.
  - 20. The Register of Members of the Company will remain closed from 24.09.2024 to 30.09.2024 (both days inclusive) for determining the name of members eligible for dividend on equity shares, if declared at the Annual General Meeting, will be credited within 30 days of AGM to those members whose name shall appear on the Register of Members of the Company on 23.09.2024 end of the day. In respect of shares held in electronic form, the dividend will be paid to members whose names are furnished by National Securities Depository Limited and Central Depository Services (India) Limited as beneficial owner as on that date. As mentioned in the preceding note, in case of non-availability or non-updation of bank account details of the shareholders, the Company shall ensure payment of dividend to such member post normalization of postal services in the Country vide dispatch of dividend warrant/ cheque, as the case may be.
  - 21. Pursuant to Finance Act, 2020, dividend income has become taxable in the hands of shareholders w.e.f. 1st April, 2020 and the Company is required to deduct tax at source from dividend paid to shareholders at the prescribed rates. For the prescribed rates for various categories, the shareholders are requested to refer to the Finance Act, 2020 and amendments thereafter. The shareholders are requested to update their PAN with the Company/ Registrar and Share Transfer Agent (in case of shares held in physical mode) and depositories (in case of shares held in demat mode). A Resident individual shareholder with PAN and who is not liable to pay income tax can submit a yearly declaration in Form No. 15G/15H, to avail the benefit of non-deduction of tax at source, by sending an email to info@emeraldfin.com by 30th September, 2024. Shareholders are requested to note that in case their PAN is not registered, the tax will be deducted at a higher rate of 20%. Non-resident shareholders can avail beneficial rates under tax treaty between India

and their country of residence, subject to providing necessary documents i.e. No Permanent Establishment and Beneficial Ownership Declaration, Tax Residency Certificate, Form 10F, any other document which may be required to avail the tax treaty benefits by sending an email to info@emeraldfin.com. The aforesaid declarations and documents need to be submitted by the shareholders by 30th September, 2024. Please note that the Company is not obligated to apply the beneficial Double Tax Avoidance Agreement (DTAA) rates at the time of tax deduction / withholding on dividend amounts. Application of beneficial DTAA Rate shall depend upon the completeness and satisfactory review by the Company, of the documents submitted by Non-Resident shareholder.

#### 22. Unclaimed Dividends:

Members of the Company are requested to note that as per the provisions of Section 124(5) and Section 124(6) of the Act, dividends not encashed/claimed by the Member of the Company, within a period of seven years from the date of declaration of dividend, shall be transferred by the Company to the Investor Education and Protection Fund (IEPF), also all shares in respect of which dividend has not been paid or claimed for seven consecutive years or more shall be transferred to the Demat Account of IEPF Authority notified by the MCA ('IEPF DematAccount'). In view of this, Shareholders who have not so far claimed their dividend for the financial year ended 31st March 2023 may immediately approach the company's RTA, to claim the unpaid dividends.

b) Details of Unclaimed Dividend and Shares attached thereto on Website:

The details of the unpaid/unclaimed dividend are available on the website of the Company i.e. www.emeraldfin.com.

We give below the details of Dividends paid by the Company and their respective due dates of transfer to the Fund of the Central Government if they remain unencashed.

	Dividend for the Financial	Proposed Date and Year of
	Year	Transfer to the Fund
30.09.2020	2019-20 (Final)	30.10.2027
30.09.2021	2020-21 (Final)	30.10.2028
30.09.2022	2021-22 (Final)	30.10.2029

It is in the Members' interest to claim any unencashed dividends and for future, opt for Electronic Clearing Service, so that dividends paid by the Company are credited to the Members' account on time.

- 23. Details required under regulation 36(3) of SEBI (LODR) Regulation 2015 in respect of the Directors seeking appointment/re-appointment at the AGM, is separately annexed hereto. The Directors seeking appointment/reappointment have furnished the declaration under Rule 14 of the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014 read with Section 164(2) of the Companies Act, 2013 and other requisite declarations for their appointment / re-appointment.
- 24. Members holding shares in physical form and desirous of making a nomination or cancellation/ variation in nomination already made in respect of their shareholding in the Company, as permitted under Section 72 of the Companies Act, 2013, are requested to submit to the RTA of the Company M/s MAS Services Ltd the prescribed Form SH 13 for nomination and Form SH 14 for cancellation/ variation as the case may be. Members holding shares in demat mode may contact their respective Depository Participant for availing this facility.
- 25. Members are advised to refer to the Shareholders General Information as provided in the Annual Report. In terms of the provisions of Section 107 and 108 of the Companies Act, 2013, since the resolutions as set out in this

Notice are being conducted through e-voting, the said resolutions will not be decided on a show of hands at the Meeting.

- 26. Members seeking any information with regard to the accounts or any matter to be placed at the AGM, are requested to write to the Company at least 7 days before the date of AGM through email on cs@emeraldfin.com. The same will be replied by the Company suitably.
- 27. The Register of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel and their shareholding maintained under section 170 of the Act, The Register of Contracts or Arrangements in which the Directors are interested under section 189 of the Act and all other documents referred to the Notice will be available for inspection in electronic mode. Members can inspect the same by sending email to cs@emeraldfin.com.
- 28. The Results declared alongwith the report of the Scrutinizer shall be placed on the website of the Company <a href="https://www.emeraldfin.com">www.emeraldfin.com</a> and on the website of NSDL immediately after the declaration of result by the Chairman or a person authorized by him in writing and communicated to the BSE Limited.
- 29. Mr. Kanwaljit Singh, Membership number F 5901, a Practicing Company Secretary has been appointed as the Scrutinizer for conducting the e-voting process and voting at Annual General Meeting in a fair and transparent manner.

#### 30. **E-VOTING:**

In terms of provisions of Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014, the items of Business given in the Notice of Annual General Meeting may be transacted through electronic voting system.

#### THE INSTRUCTIONS FOR MEMBERS FOR REMOTE E-VOTINGARE ASUNDER:-

The remote e-voting period begins on 27.09.2024 at 9:00 A.M. and ends on 29.09.2024 at 5:00 P.M. The remote e-voting module shall be disabled by NSDL for voting thereafter. The Members, whose names appear in the Register of Members / Beneficial Owners as on the record date (cut-off date) i.e. 23.09.2024, may cast their vote electronically. The voting right of shareholders shall be in proportion to their share in the paid-up equity share capital of the Company as on the cut-off date, being 23.09.2024.

#### How do I vote electronically using NSDL e-Voting system?

The way to vote electronically on NSDL e-Voting system consists of "Two Steps" which are mentioned below:

#### Step 1: Access to NSDL e-Voting system

A) Login method for e-Voting for Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode

In terms of SEBI circular dated December 9, 2020 on e-Voting facility provided by Listed Companies, Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode are allowed to vote through their demat account maintained with Depositories and Depository Participants. Shareholders are advised to update their mobile number and email Id in their demat accounts in order to access e-Voting facility.

Login method for Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode is given below:

Type of shareholders	Login Method
Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with NSDL.	1. Existing <b>IDeAS</b> user can visit the e-Services website of NSDL Viz. <a href="https://eservices.nsdl.com">https://eservices.nsdl.com</a> either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile. On the e-Services home page click on the " <b>Beneficial Owner</b> " icon under

"Login" which is available under 'IDeAS' section, this will prompt you to enter your existing User ID and Password. After successful authentication, you will be able to see e-Voting services under Value added services. Click on "Access to e-Voting" under e-Voting services and you will be able to see e-Voting page. Click on company name or e-Voting service provider i.e. NSDL and you will be re-directed to e-Voting website of NSDL for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period Ifyou are not registered for IDeAS e-Services, option to register is available at <a href="https://eservices.nsdl.com">https://eservices.nsdl.com</a>. Select "Register Online for **IDeAS** Portal"

https://eservices.nsdl.com/SecureWeb/IdeasDirectReg.jsp

- Visit the e-Voting website of NSDL. Open web browser by typing the following URL: <a href="https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/">https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/</a> either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile. Once the home page of e-Voting system is launched, click on the icon "Login" which is available under 'Shareholder/Member' section. A new screen will open. You will have to enter your User ID (i.e. your sixteen digit demat account number hold with NSDL), Password/OTP and a Verification Code as shown on the screen. After successful authentication, you will be redirected to NSDL Depository site wherein you can see e-Voting page. Click on company name or e-Voting service provider i.e. NSDL and you will be redirected to e-Voting website of NSDL for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period.
- Shareholders/Members also download NSDL Mobile App "NSDL Speede" facility by scanning the QR code mentioned below for seamless voting experience.

#### **NSDL** Mobile App is available on









Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with CDSL

- Users who have opted for CDSL Easi / Easiest facility, can login 1) through their existing user id and password. Option will be made available to reach e-Voting page without any further authentication. The users to login Easi /Easiest are requested to visit CDSL website www.cdslindia.com and click on login icon & New System Myeasi Tab and then user your existing my easi username & password.
- After successful login the Easi / Easiest user will be able to see the e-Voting option for eligible companies where the evoting is in progress as per the information provided by company. On clicking the evoting option, the user will be able to see e-Voting page of the e-Voting service provider for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period.

	Additionally, there is also links provided to access the system of all e-Voting Service Providers, so that the user can visit the e-Voting service providers' website directly.  3) If the user is not registered for Easi/Easiest, option to register is available at CDSL website <a href="www.cdslindia.com">www.cdslindia.com</a> and click on login & New System Myeasi Tab and then click on registration option.  4) Alternatively, the user can directly access e-Voting page by providing Demat Account Number and PAN No. from a e-Voting link available on <a href="www.cdslindia.com">www.cdslindia.com</a> home page. The system will authenticate the user by sending OTP on registered Mobile & Email as recorded in the Demat Account. After successful authentication, user will be able to see the e-Voting option where the evoting is in progress and also able to directly access the system of all e-Voting Service Providers.
Individual Shareholders (holding securities in demat mode) login through their depository participants	You can also login using the login credentials of your demat account through your Depository Participant registered with NSDL/CDSL for e-Voting facility. upon logging in, you will be able to see e-Voting option. Click on e-Voting option, you will be redirected to NSDL/CDSL Depository site after successful authentication, wherein you can see e-Voting feature. Click on company name or e-Voting service provider i.e. NSDL and you will be redirected to e-Voting website of NSDL for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period.

Important note: Members who are unable to retrieve User ID/ Password are advised to use Forget User ID and Forget Password option available at abovementioned website.

Helpdesk for Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode for any technical issues related to login through Depository i.e. NSDL and CDSL.

Login type	Helpdesk details
Individual Shareholders holding	
securities in demat mode with NSDL	
	Members facing any technical issue in login can contact NSDL
	helpdesk by sending a request at <a href="mailto:evoting@nsdl.co.in">evoting@nsdl.co.in</a> or call at
	022 - 4886 7000 and 022 - 2499 7000
Individual Shareholders holding	
securities in demat mode with CDSL	Members facing any technical issue in login can contact CDSL
	helpdesk by sending a request at
	helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.comor contact at toll free no.
	1800 22 55 33

B) Login Method for e-Voting for shareholders other than Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode and shareholders holding securities in physical mode.

#### **How to Log-in to NSDL e-Voting website?**

- 1. Visit the e-Voting website of NSDL. Open web browser by typing the following URL: <a href="https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/">https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/</a> either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile.
- 2. Once the home page of e-Voting system is launched, click on the icon "Login" which is available under 'Shareholder/Member' section.
- 3. A new screen will open. You will have to enter your User ID, your Password/OTP and a Verification Code as shown on the screen.

Alternatively, if you are registered for NSDL eservices i.e. IDEAS, you can log-in at https://eservices.nsdl.com/ with your existing IDEAS login. Once you log-in to NSDL eservices after using your log-in credentials, click on e-Voting and you can proceed to Step 2 i.e. Cast your vote electronically.

4. Your User ID details are given below:

Manner of holding shares i.e. Demat (NSDL or CDSL) or Physical	Your User ID is:
a) For Members who hold shares in demat account with NSDL.	8 Character DP ID followed by 8 Digit Client ID For example if your DP ID is IN300*** and Client ID is 12***** then your user ID is IN300***12*****.
b) For Members who hold shares in demat account with CDSL.	16 Digit Beneficiary ID For example if your Beneficiary ID is 12*********** then your user ID is 12************************************
c) For Members holding shares in Physical Form.	EVEN Number followed by Folio Number registered with the company For example if folio number is 001*** and EVEN is 101456 then user ID is 101456001***

- 5. Password details for shareholders other than Individual shareholders are given below:
- a) If you are already registered for e-Voting, then you can user your existing password to login and cast your vote.
- b) If you are using NSDL e-Voting system for the first time, you will need to retrieve the 'initial password' which was communicated to you. Once you retrieve your 'initial password', you need to enter the 'initial password' and the system will force you to change your password.
- c) How to retrieve your 'initial password'?
- (i) If your email ID is registered in your demat account or with the company, your 'initial password' is communicated to you on your email ID. Trace the email sent to you from NSDL from your mailbox. Open the email and open the attachment i.e. a .pdf file. Open the .pdf file. The password to open the .pdf file is your 8 digit client ID for NSDL account, last 8 digits of client ID for CDSL account or folio number for shares held in physical form. The .pdf file contains your 'User ID' and your 'initial password'.
- (ii) If your email ID is not registered, please follow steps mentioned below in **process for those** shareholders whose email ids are not registered.

- 6. If you are unable to retrieve or have not received the "Initial password" or have forgotten your password:
- a) Click on "Forgot User Details/Password?" (If you are holding shares in your demat account with NSDL or CDSL) option available on www.evoting.nsdl.com.
- b) Physical User Reset Password?" (If you are holding shares in physical mode) option available on www.evoting.nsdl.com.
- c) If you are still unable to get the password by aforesaid two options, you can send a request at <a href="mailto:evoting@nsdl.co.in">evoting@nsdl.co.in</a> mentioning your demat account number/folio number, your PAN, your name and your registered address etc.
- d) Members can also use the OTP (One Time Password) based login for casting the votes on the e-Voting system of NSDL.
- 7. After entering your password, tick on Agree to "Terms and Conditions" by selecting on the check box.
- 8. Now, you will have to click on "Login" button.
- 9. After you click on the "Login" button, Home page of e-Voting will open.

#### Step 2: Cast your vote electronicallyon NSDL e-Voting system.

#### How to cast your vote electronically on NSDL e-Voting system?

- 1. After successful login at Step 1, you will be able to see all the companies "EVEN" in which you are holding shares and whose voting cycle is in active status.
- 2. Select "EVEN" of company for which you wish to cast your vote during the remote e-Voting period.
- 3. Now you are ready for e-Voting as the Voting page opens.
- 4. Cast your vote by selecting appropriate options i.e. assent or dissent, verify/modify the number of shares for which you wish to cast your vote and click on "Submit" and also "Confirm" when prompted.
- 5. Upon confirmation, the message "Vote cast successfully" will be displayed.
- 6. You can also take the printout of the votes cast by you by clicking on the print option on the confirmation page.
- **7.** Once you confirm your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote.

#### **General Guidelines for shareholders**

- 1. Institutional shareholders (i.e. other than individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) are required to send scanned copy (PDF/JPG Format) of the relevant Board Resolution/ Authority letter etc. with attested specimen signature of the duly authorized signatory(ies) who are authorized to vote, to the Scrutinizer by e-mail to <a href="mailto-kanwwalcs@gmail.com">kanwwalcs@gmail.com</a> with a copy marked to <a href="mailto-evoting@nsdl.co.in">evoting@nsdl.co.in</a>. Institutional shareholders (i.e. other than individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) can also upload their Board Resolution / Power of Attorney / Authority Letter etc. by clicking on "Upload Board Resolution / Authority Letter" displayed under "e-Voting" tab in their login.
- 2. It is strongly recommended not to share your password with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential. Login to the e-voting website will be disabled upon five unsuccessful attempts to key in the correct password. In such an event, you will need to go through the "Forgot User Details/Password?" or "Physical User Reset Password?" option available on www.evoting.nsdl.com to reset the password.

3. In case of any queries, you may refer the Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) for Shareholders and e-voting user manual for Shareholders available at the download section of <a href="www.evoting.nsdl.com">www.evoting.nsdl.com</a> or call on: 022 - 4886 7000 and 022 - 2499 7000 or send a request to Amit Vishal at <a href="evoting@nsdl.co.in">evoting@nsdl.co.in</a>

Process for those shareholders whose email ids are not registered with the depositories for procuring user id and password and registration of e mail ids for e-voting for the resolutions set out in this notice:

- 1. In case shares are held in physical mode please provide Folio No., Name of shareholder, scanned copy of the share certificate (front and back), PAN (self attested scanned copy of PAN card), AADHAR (self attested scanned copy of Aadhar Card) by email to <a href="mailto:info@emeraldfin.com">info@emeraldfin.com</a>.
- 2. In case shares are held in demat mode, please provide DPID-CLID (16 digit DPID + CLID or 16 digit beneficiary ID), Name, client master or copy of Consolidated Account statement, PAN (self attested scanned copy of PAN card), AADHAR (self attested scanned copy of Aadhar Card) to <a href="mailto:info@emeraldfin.com">info@emeraldfin.com</a>. If you are an Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode, you are requested to refer to the login method explained at **step 1 (A)** i.e. <a href="mailto:Login method for e-Voting for Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode">info@emeraldfin.com</a>.
- 3. Alternatively shareholder/members may send a request to <a href="evoting@nsdl.co.in">evoting@nsdl.co.in</a> for procuring user id and password for e-voting by providing above mentioned documents.
- 4. In terms of SEBI circular dated December 9, 2020 on e-Voting facility provided by Listed Companies, Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode are allowed to vote through their demat account maintained with Depositories and Depository Participants. Shareholders are required to update their mobile number and email ID correctly in their demat account in order to access e-Voting facility.

Place: Chandigarh Date: 21.08.2024

By order of the Board of Directors for **EMERALD FINANCE LIMITED** 

SD/-SANJAY AGGARWAL (MANAGING DIRECTOR) DIN: 02580828

#### EXPLANATORY STATEMENT PURSUANT TO PROVISIONS OF SECTION 102 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013

#### ITEM NO. 5

#### TO APPROVE RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2025-26

Eclat Net Advisors Pvt. Ltd.("ENAPL"), is a subsidiary of Emerald Finance Limited (EFL). Mr. Sanjay Aggarwal, Managing Director and Mrs. Anubha Aggarwal, Director of the company is a Director and a wholetime director respectively in ENAPL. Eclat Capital and Finance Limited and EFL have common Directors as Mr. Sanjay Aggarwal and Mrs. Anubha Aggarwal and Reliable Capital & Financial Services is a proprietorship firm in which Mrs. Anubha Aggarwal is the Proprietor. They fall under the definition of 'Related Party' within the meaning of Section 2 (76) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 2 (1)(zb) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("SEBI LODR"). The Board of Directors of the Company had, on the recommendation of the Audit Committee, passed a resolution at its meeting held on 23rdMay, 2024, approving availing or rendering of services/ loans upto a value of Rs. 7.50 Crore to and from Eclat Net Advisors Pvt. Limited, Eclat Capital and Finance Limited and Reliable Capital & Financial Services.

The provisions of Section 188 of Companies Act, 2013 requires prior approval of shareholders in case the Paid-up Share Capital of the Company is Rs.10 crores or more.

Further, the Securities and Exchange Board of India ('SEBI'), vide its notification dated November 09, 2021, has notified SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) (Sixth Amendment) Regulations, 2021 ('Amendments') introducing amendments to the provisions pertaining to the Related Party Transactions under the SEBI LODR. The aforesaid amendments inter-alia include replacing of current threshold i.e. 10% (ten per cent) of the listed entity's consolidated turnover, for determination of material Related Party Transactions requiring prior Shareholders' approval with the threshold of Rs. 1000 crores (Rupees One thousand crores) or 10% (ten per cent) of the annual consolidated turnover of the listed entity as per the last audited financial statements of the listed entity, whichever is lower.

This necessitates prior approval of the Shareholders for certain Related Party Transactions of the Company considered material under the provisions of the said Regulation 23, and hence Resolutions at item no. 5 of this Notice.

Given the nature of NBFC business, the Company works closely with its related parties (including subsidiaries) to achieve its business objectives and enters into various operational transactions with its related parties, from time to time, in the ordinary course of business and on arm's length basis. Members may importantly note that the Company has been undertaking transactions of similar nature with the said related parties in the past financial years, in the ordinary course of business and on arms' length after obtaining requisite approvals from the Audit Committee of the Company. The maximum annual value of the proposed transactions with aforesaid related parties is estimated on the basis of Company's current transactions with them and future business projections. The Company has a process in place to review and certify that all transactions are at arm's length and are priced appropriately through external benchmarking.

Pursuant to Regulation 23 of the Listing Regulations, members may also note that no related party of the Company shall vote to approve the resolutions no. 5 whether the entity is a Related Party to the particular transaction or not.

The following disclosure(s) for rendering of any services to the related party is made in accordance with the provisions of Section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 15 of Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014:

Eclat Net Advisors Pvt. Ltd.("ENAPL"), is a subsidiary of Emerald Finance Limited(EFL). Mr. Sanjay Aggarwal, Managing Director, Mr. Deepak Gour and Mrs. Anubha Aggarwal, Directors of the company are Directors and a wholetime director respectively in ENAPL. Eclat Capital and Finance Limited and EFL have common Directors as Mr. Sanjay Aggarwal and Mrs. Anubha Aggarwal and Reliable Capital & Financial Services is a proprietorship firm in which Mrs. Anubha Aggarwal is the Proprietor. They fall under the definition of 'Related Party' within the meaning of Section 2 (76) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 2 (1)(zb) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("SEBI LODR"). The Board of Directors of the Company had, on the recommendation of the Audit Committee, passed a resolution at its meeting held on 23<sup>rd</sup>May, 2024, approving availing or rendering of services/ loansupto a value of Rs. 7.50 Crore to and from Eclat Net Advisors Pvt. Limited, Eclat Capital and Finance Limited and Reliable Capital & Financial Services. The Company seeks approval for the Financial Year 2025-26 up to a value of 7.50 Crores.

The Audit Committee has, on the basis of relevant details provided by the management, as required bythe law, at its meeting held on May 23, 2024, reviewed and approved the said transaction(s), subject to approval of the Members, while noting that such transaction shall be on arms' length basis and in theordinary course of business of the Company.

The provisions of Section 188 of Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 23(4) of Listing Regulations, 2015 requires prior approval of shareholders in case the Paid-up Share Capital of the Company is Rs.10 crores or more.

Information required under Regulation 23 of SEBI Listing Regulations read with SEBI Circular datedNovember 22, 2021 is provided herein below in addition to the disclosure(s) required under Section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 15 of Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014:

SNo.	Particulars	Details		
1	Name of the related party and its relationship with the listed entity or its subsidiary, including nature of its concern or interest (financial or otherwise)	• Eclat Capital & Finance Limited		
		Mrs. Anubha Aggarwal, who is the proprietor, is also director and member in Emerald Finance Ltd, Eclat Madvisors Pvt. Ltd. and Eclat Capital and Finance Ltd.		
2	Type, tenure, material terms and particulars	availing or rendering of services/loans ongoing basis		
3	Value of the transaction	upto Rs. 7.50 Crores each related party		
4	given by the listed entity or its subsidiary:	corporate deposits, advances or investments made or		
	i) details of the source of funds in connection Lending from Banks & NBFCs with the proposed transaction;			
	<ul> <li>ii) where any financial indebtedness is incurred to make or give loans, intercorporate deposits, advances or investments,</li> <li>nature of indebtedness;</li> <li>cost of funds; and</li> <li>tenure;</li> </ul>	As per Annexure A		
	iii) applicable terms, including covenants, tenure, interest rate and repayment schedule, whether secured or unsecured; if	As per Annexure A		

	secured, the nature of security; and	
	iv) the purpose for which the funds will be utilised by the ultimate beneficiary of such funds pursuant to the RPT	As per Annexure A
5	Justification as to why the RPT is in the interest of the listed entity	The Company being a NBFC, it is a normal routine transaction.
6	Any valuation or other external report relied upon by the listed entity in relation to the transactions	NOT applicable
7	Any other information that may be relevant	The transaction for entering into agreement for providing services with its related parties is on 'arm's length' basis and is advantageous for the Company considering the experience of the related party and shall be in compliance with Section 188 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules thereto.

#### Annexure A

Particulars	Eclat Net Advisors     Pvt. Limited	Eclat Capital &     Finance Limited	Reliable Capital & Financial Services
Nature of Indebtedness	Loans/ Services	Loans/ Services	Loans/ Services
Interest Rate	12%	12%	15%
Tenure	24 Months	48 months	24 Months
Repayment	on demand	on demand	on demand
Security	Unsecured	Unsecured	Unsecured
Purpose	Business Purpose	Business Purpose	Business Purpose

Mr. Sanjay Aggarwal, Managing Director and Mrs. Anubha Aggarwal, Director of the company are concerned or interested in the resolution. The Board recommends passing of the proposed Resolution.

#### **ITEM NO. 6**:

## To approve the appointment of Mr. Manjeet Kaushik (DIN: 10746402)as Independent Director of the Company

The Board of Directors, on the recommendation of the Nomination & Remuneration/Compensation committee (NRC), had appointed Mr. Manjeet Kaushik (DIN: 10746402) as an Additional Director (Independent) of the Company as per the provisions of Sections 149, 152 and 161 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") for a period of 5 (Five) years effective from 17<sup>th</sup> August, 2024, subject to the approval of the members. In terms of Regulation 17(1C) of SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015 ("Listing Regulations"), the listed entity shall ensure that approval of shareholders for appointment of a person on the Board of Directors is taken at the next general meeting or within a time period of three months from the date of appointment, whichever is earlier. The Company has received a notice in writing from a member under Section 160 of the Act proposing the candidature of Mr. Manjeet Kaushik for appointment as an Independent Director of the Company.

Mr. Manjeet Kaushik is not disqualified from being appointed as Director in terms of Section 164 of the Act and has given his consent to act as Director. The Company has also received declaration from him that he meets the criteria of

independence as prescribed both, under Section 149(6) of the Act and under the provisions of Listing Regulations. In the opinion of the Board, Mr. Manjeet Kaushik fulfills the conditions for appointment as an Independent Director as specified in the Act and the rules made thereunder, and the Listing Regulations and is also independent of the management.

The Board is of the view that Mr.Manjeet Kaushik is a practicing Chartered Accountant and his rich experience would prove immense beneficial to the Company in its various engagements with regulatory authorities. Considering expertise and knowledge of Mr. Manjeet Kaushik, it is in the interest of the Company that he is appointed as an Independent Director of the Company.

The details required under the provisions of Secretarial Standard-2 on General Meetings read with Listing Regulations are provided as Annexure 1 hereto.

Except Mr. Manjeet Kaushik, none of the Directors, Key Managerial Personnel of the Company and any of their relatives are not in any way, concerned or interested in the resolution, except to the extent of shares in the company that may be held by them or their relatives or any entity in which they may be deemed to be concerned or interested.

The Board recommends the Special Resolution set out at Item No. 6 of this Notice for approval of the shareholders.

#### **ITEM NO. 7:**

## To approve the appointment of Mr. Akshay Kumar Agarwal (DIN: 07144917)as Independent Director of the Company

The Board of Directors, on the recommendation of the Nomination & Remuneration/Compensation committee (NRC), had appointed Mr. Akshay Kumar Agarwal (DIN: 07144917) as an Additional Director (Independent) of the Company as per the provisions of Sections 149, 152 and 161 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") for a period of 5 (Five) years effective from 17<sup>th</sup> August, 2024, subject to the approval of the members. In terms of Regulation 17(1C) of SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015 ("Listing Regulations"), the listed entity shall ensure that approval of shareholders for appointment of a person on the Board of Directors is taken at the next general meeting or within a time period of three months from the date of appointment, whichever is earlier. The Company has received a notice in writing from a member under Section 160 of the Act proposing the candidature of Mr. Akshay Kumar Agarwalfor appointment as an Independent Director of the Company.

Mr. Akshay Kumar Agarwal is not disqualified from being appointed as Director in terms of Section 164 of the Act and has given his consent to act as Director. The Company has also received declaration from him that he meets the criteria of independence as prescribed both, under Section 149(6) of the Act and under the provisions of Listing Regulations. In the opinion of the Board, Mr. Akshay Kumar Aggarwalfulfills the conditions for appointment as an Independent Director as specified in the Act and the rules made thereunder, and the Listing Regulations and is also independent of the management.

The Board is of the view that Mr. Akshay Kumar Agarwal is a practicing Chartered Accountant and his rich experience would prove immense beneficial to the Company in its various engagements with regulatory authorities. Considering expertise and knowledge of Mr. Akshay Kumar Agarwal, it is in the interest of the Company that he is appointed as an Independent Director of the Company.

The details required under the provisions of Secretarial Standard-2 on General Meetings read with Listing Regulations are provided as Annexure 1 hereto.

Except Mr. Mr. Akshay Kumar Agarwal, none of the Directors, Key Managerial Personnel of the Company and any of their relatives are not in any way, concerned or interested in the resolution, except to the extent of shares in the company that may be held by them or their relatives or any entity in which they may be deemed to be concerned or interested.

The Board recommends the Special Resolution set out at Item No. 7 of this Notice for approval of the shareholders.

#### Annexure I

INFORMATION REGARDING DETAILS OF THE DIRECTORS SEEKING APPOINTMENT/ REAPPOINTMENT IN ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING PURSUANT TO REGULATION 36 OF THE SEBI (LODR) REGULATIONS AND THE SECRETARIAL STANDARDS, FORMING PART OF THE CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

Particulars			
Name	Mr. Sanjay Aggarwal	Mr. Manjeet Kaushik	Mr. Akshay Kumar Agarwal
Date of Birth	14-03-1967	02-09-1991	08-05-1987
Age	57	33	37
Date of Appointment	01-09-2009	17-08-2024	17-08-2024
Qualification	B.com, Member of Institute of Chartered Accountants	B.com, Member of Institute of Chartered Accountants	B.com, Member of Institute of Chartered Accountants
Expertise in specific functional area/ Brief Profile	Mr. Sanjay Aggarwal is the promoter- director of the company.  He has over 27 years of experience in project finance, loan syndication & capital restructuring.	Mr. Manjeet Kaushik is appointed as Director (Independent) of the company.  He has an experience of 9 years in the field of Management, Finance, Accounting, Business Development and Financial Analysis, amongst the others. He is also a SEBI Registered Research Analyst.	Mr.Akshay Kumar Agarwal is appointed as Director (Independent) of the company.  He has an experience of 13 years in the field of audit, Goods & Service Tax, Indirect Taxation and Management Information Systems. He has extensive knowledge of Income Tax Act, Companies Act, Audit and Accounting Standards.
Names of listed entities in which the personalso holds the directorship and the membership of Committees of the board along with listedentities from which the person has resigned in the past three years	NIL	NIL	NIL
Directorship in all other public Companies except foreign companies and companies under Section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013	Eclat Capital & Finance     Limited     Eclat Net Advisors     Private Limited (Subsidiary of Emerald Finance     Limited)	NIL	Satyam Plastic Granules Private Limited

Membership/ Chairman of the Committees ofthe Board of other public limited companies (Membership/Chairmanships of only Audit Committees and stakeholders Relationship Committees in other public limited Companies have been considered)	NIL	NIL	NIL
Number of shares held in the Company	9753873 Equity shares	92413 Equity Shares	50492 Equity Shares
Shareholding of non- executive directors in the listed entity, including shareholding as a beneficial owner	NIL	NIL	NIL
Terms and Conditions of appointment	Reappointment as executive director liable to retire by rotation	Appointed as Director (Independent)	Appointed as Director (Independent)
Number of meetings of the Board attended during the financial year 2023-24	15	NIL	NIL
Remuneration last drawn	INR 400000/-p.a.	NIL	NIL
Remuneration proposed to be paid	INR 100000/- per month	NIL	NIL
Relationship with Directors/Promoters inter- se	Mr. Sanjay Aggarwal, Managing Director of the company is spouse of Mrs. Anubha Aggarwal.	Not related with Directors/Promoters inter-se	Not related with Directors/Promoters interse

--

#### **DIRECTORS' REPORT**

Dear Members,

Your Directors have pleasure in presenting before you their 41stAnnual Report together with the Audited Accounts of the Company for the year ended 31st March, 2024.

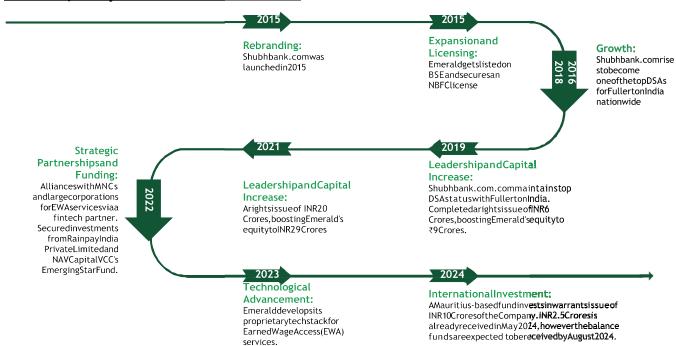
#### **FINANCIAL RESULTS:-**

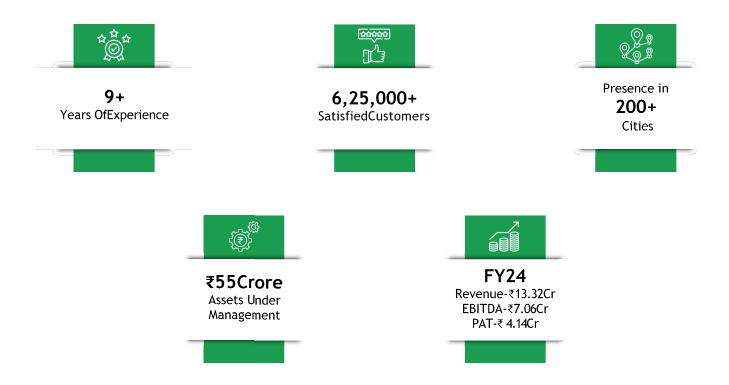
The standalone financial results of the Company for the year under review are summarized for your consideration:

Particulars	2023-2024	2022-2023	
	(Amount in Lacs)	(Amount in Lacs)	
Gross Income	742.498	540.734	
Expenses	334.926	253.550	
Profit Before Exceptional item, Depreciation and Tax	407.572	287.184	
Exceptional Item	0	7.159	
Profit Before Depreciation and Tax	407.572	280.025	
Depreciation	1.496	0.359	
Net Profit Before Tax	406.076	280.203	
Provision for Tax	105.472	72.121	
Net Profit After Tax	300.604	207.545	
Basic EPS	0.997	0.689	
Diluted EPS	0.997	0.689	

## STATE OF COMPANY'S AFFAIRS/ BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE COMPANY'S WORKING DURING THE YEAR/HIGHLIGHTS/OPERATIONS

#### **Emerald's Journey Towards Financial Excellence**





#### **DIVIDEND**:-

Your Directors have recommended dividend of INR 0.10 per share in the current financial year.

#### **RESERVE:**

Entire amount of Net Profit has been transferred to Profit and Loss Surplus account, which appears under the head "Reserves and Surplus." An amount of INR 60,12,080/- has been transferred to Statutory Reserve Fund u/s 45 IC @20%.

#### **SHARE CAPITAL**

The Authorised Share Capital of the company is Rs. 50,00,00,000/- divided into 5,00,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/-each. The paid up share capital of the company is Rs. 30,14,36,500/- divided into 3,01,43,650 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/-each for the period ended March 31, 2024.

- The Company has not bought back any of its securities during the year under review.
- The Company has issued Employee Stock Option Schemes during the year under review.
- No Bonus Shares were issued during the year under review.
- The company has not issued any shares with differential voting rights during the financial year.

#### **EMPLOYEE STOCK OPTION SCHEME:**

Pursuant to the approval of the Members through Postal Ballot dated 24<sup>th</sup> October, 2023, the Board of directors of the Company approved the 'EFL ESOP Scheme – 2023' ("Scheme") as per the Regulations of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014.

During the previous financial year 2023-24, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Board in their meeting held on February 29, 2024 granted 1,80,000 stock options and on March 22, 2024 granted 50,000 stock options to the eligible Employees as per the Scheme of the Company at an exercise price of Rs.27 per share. The options granted under the Plan shall be exercised not earlier than minimum period of 1 (one) year and not later than maximum period of 4 (four) years from the date of vesting.

The Scheme of the Company is in compliance with SEBI (Share Based Employee Benefits and Sweat Equity) Regulations, 2021 (SEBI SBEB & SE Regulations). Secretarial Auditors' certificate to the effect that the Scheme of the Company has been implemented in accordance with the SEBI Guidelines and as per the resolution passed by the members of the Company has been obtained by the Company.

#### **DIRECTORS: -**

In accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and Articles of Association of the Company, Mr. SanjayAggarwal (DIN 02580828), Managing Director of the Company retires by rotation in the ensuing Annual General Meeting and being eligible offer him for re-appointment.

#### DECLARATION BY INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS

All Independent Directors of the Company have given declarations that they meet the criteria of Independence as laid down under Section 149 (6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 25 of SEBI (LODR) Regulations.

#### **KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL**

The Key Managerial Personnel (KMP) in the Company as per Section 2(51) and 203 of the Companies Act, 2013 are as follows:

Mr. Sanjay Aggarwal Managing Director

Mrs. Anubha Aggarwal Non-executive, Non- Independent Director, Member

Ms. SheetalKapoor Chief Financial Officer
Mrs. Amarjeet Kaur Company Secretary

## OBLIGATION OF COMPANY UNDER THE SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF WOMEN AT WORKPLACE (PREVENTION, PROHIBITION AND REDRESSAL) ACT, 2013

Your Company has zero tolerance policy in case of sexual harassment at workplace and is committed to provide a healthy environment to each and every employee of the company. The Company has in place "Policy for Prevention and Redressal of Sexual Harassment" in line with the requirements of sexual harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013 (hereinafter referred to as 'the said Act') and Rules made there under. As per the provisions of Section 4 of the said Act, the Board of Directors has constituted the Internal Complaints Committee (ICC) at the Registered Office, Works to deal with the Complaints received by the company pertaining to gender discrimination and sexual harassment at workplace.

Further, as per the provisions of Section 21& 22 of the aid Act, the Report in details of the number of cases filed under Sexual Harrasement and their disposal for the financial year under review, is as under:

Sr. No.	No. of cases pending as on the beginning of the financial year under		1 0
	review	under review	
1.	NIL	NIL	NIL

### EVENTS SUBSEQUENT TO THE DATE OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Mr. Deepak Gour, Director (Independent) has resigned from the company w.e.f. 7<sup>th</sup> August, 2024 due to his professional commitments. Mr. Manjeet Kaushik (DIN: 10746402) and Mr. Akshay Kumar Agarwal(DIN: 07144917)are appointed as Additional Directors in the capacity of Independent Directorw.e.f. 17<sup>th</sup> August, 2024 subject to approval of Shareholders to hold office for a term upto fiveconsecutive years commencing from the date of ensuing Annual General Meeting.

MATERIAL CHANGES AND COMMITMENTS, IF ANY, AFFECTING THE FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY WHICH HAS OCCURRED BETWEEN THE END OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR OF THE COMPANY TO WHICH THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS RELATE AND THE DATE OF THE REPORT:

The Company has issued and allotted 26,31,579convertible warrants on a preferential basis having face value of Rs. 10/- each at a price of Rs. 38/- each on May 7, 2024 pursuant to the permission of members taken through Extraordinary General meeting held on 19<sup>th</sup> April, 2024.

### MAJOR CHANGES HAPPENING DURING THE FINANCIAL YEAR

Your Directors wish to inform that there have not been any changes during the Financial Year under review:

- a. In the nature of Company's business
- b. Generally in the class of business in which the Company has an interest.

### **LISTING AND LISTING REGULATIONS:-**

The equity shares of the company are listed on the BSE Ltd. During the year, Company executed Uniform Listing Regulations in accordance with the requirements of SEBI circular DCS/ COMP/12/2015-16 dated October 13, 2015, with BSE Limited.

The company is regular in paying the listing fee.

### **INSIDER TRADING:**

The Board of Directors has adopted The Code of Conduct for Prevention of Insider Trading in accordance with the requirements of the SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015. The Insider trading policy of the company lays down guidelines and procedures to be followed and disclosures to be made while dealing with shares of the Company, as well as the consequences of violation.

### CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION, FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS & OUTGO

The requisite information has been given by way of an Annexure D-1 to this Report.

### **CORPORATE GOVERNANCE:-**

Your Company is committed to maintain the highest standards of Corporate Governance. As required under Listing Regulations, 2015, Report on Corporate Governance is annexed herewith as Annexure D-10 and forms a part of this Annual Report. A Certificate from Mr. Kanwaljit Singh, a Practicing Company Secretary confirming compliance with the conditions of Corporate Governance is also annexed with the Annual Report.

## **BUSINESS RESPONSIBILITY REPORT**

Regulation 34 (2) (f) the Securities Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 is not applicable to the Company.

## PARTICULARS OF REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS/ KMP/EMPLOYEES:-

The information required pursuant to Section 197 read with Rule 5 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 in respect of employees of the Company, will be provided upon request. In terms of Section 136 of the Companies Act 2013, the Report and Accounts are being sent to the Members and others entitled thereto, excluding the information on employees' particulars which is available for inspection by the Members at the Registered Office of the Company during business hours on working days of the Company up to the date of the ensuing Annual General Meeting. If any Member is interested in obtaining a copy thereof, such Member may write to the Company Secretary in this regard. The details under Section 197 (12) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rules 5 (1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 are given as Annexure D-4.

## **NUMBER OF MEETINGS OF BOARD**

During the year 2023-24, 16 Board Meetings were held including one meeting of Independent Directors on the following dates:.

Sr.	Date of Board Meeting	No. of	Present
no.		Directors	
1	18.04.2023	4	4
2	19.05.2023	4	4
3	08.07.2023	4	4
4	17.07.2023	4	3
5	27.07.2023	4	3
6	26.08.2023	4	4
7	21.09.2023	4	4
8	12.10.2023	4	4
9	25.10.2023	4	3
10	16.11.2023	4	3
11	06.12.2023	4	2
12	15.01.2024	4	4
13	05.02.2024	4	3
14	29.02.2024	4	3
15	20.03.2024	4	3
16	20.03.2024 (Ind. Director's Meeting)	2	2

### POLICY ON DIRECTORS' APPOINTMENT AND POLICY ON REMUNERATION

Pursuant to the requirement under Section 134(3)(e) and Section 178(3) of the Companies Act, 2013, the policy on appointment of Board members including criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes, independence of a Director and the policy on remuneration of Directors, KMP and other employees is attached as Annexure D-2, which forms part of this report.

### **MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS REPORT:**

Management Discussion & Analysis Report for the year under review, as stipulated under Part B of Schedule V to the Securities Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 is presented in a separate section as Annexure D-3 forming part of this Annual Report.

## PERFORMANCE EVALUATION OF THE BOARD, ITS COMMITTEES AND INDIVIDUAL DIRECTORS

Pursuant to applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Listing Regulations with Stock Exchanges, the Board, in consultation with its Nomination & Remuneration Committee, has formulated a framework containing, inter-alia, the criteria for performance evaluation of the entire Board of the Company, its Committees and Individual Directors, including Independent Directors. Accordingly, following is the criteria for evaluation: -

- a. Criteria for evaluation of the Board of Directors as a whole:
  - i. The Frequency of Meetings
  - ii. Quantum of Agenda
- iii. Administration of Meetings
- iv. Flow and quantity of Information from the Management to the Board
- v. Number of Committees and their role.
- vi. Overall performance of the Company
- b. Criteria for evaluation of the Individual Directors including Independent Directors;
  - i. Experience and ability to contribute to the decision-making process
  - ii. Problem solving approach and guidance to the Management
  - iii. Attendance and Participation in the Meetings
  - iv. Personal competencies and contribution to strategy formulation
  - v. Contribution towards statutory compliances, monitoring of controls and Corporate Governance

The Independent Directors had met separately on 20.03.2024 without the presence of Non-Independent Directors and the members of management and discussed, inter-alia, the performance of non-Independent Directors and Board as a whole and the performance of the Chairman of the Company after taking into consideration the views of Executive and Non-Executive Directors.

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee has also carried out evaluation of every Director's performance. The performance evaluation of all the Independent Directors have been done by the entire Board, excluding the Director being evaluated. On the basis of performance evaluation done by the Board, it shall be determined whether to extend or continue their term of appointment, whenever the respective term expires. The Directors express their satisfaction with the evaluation process.

### STATUTORY AUDITORS & AUDITORSREPORT: -

M/s S. Lal Bansal & Co., Chartered Accountants, Chandigarh, was appointed as Statutory Auditors of the Company in the last Annual General Meeting to hold office till the conclusion of Annual General Meeting to be held in the year 2027.

The Auditors' Report being self-explanatory requires no comments from the Directors. Further, there are no reservations, qualifications or adverse remarks in the Audit Report given by them in respect of the Financial Year 2023-24.

### SECRETARIAL AUDITORS AND THEIR REPORT

Mr. Anil Negi (M. No. 46547), a Company Secretary in practice having CP No. 17213, was appointed as Secretarial Auditor of the Company till the financial year 2024 pursuant to Section 204 of the Companies Act, 2013. As required by Listing Regulations, he has been appointed as Secretarial Auditor of the subsidiary company on 31.03.2021 for a term of 5 years.

The Secretarial Audit Report of the company and its subsidiary as submitted by him in the prescribed form MR-3 is attached as Annexure D-5 and forms part of this report.

### FRAUDS REPORTED BY AUDITORS

There are no frauds reported by auditors under sub-section (12) of section 143 including those which are reportable to the Central Government.

### **COST AUDIT**

As per the Cost Audit Orders, Cost Audit is not applicable to the Company.

### **CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Your Directors have pleasure in attaching the Consolidated Financial Statements pursuant to Section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 (Act) and SEBI Listing Regulations and prepared in accordance with the Accounting Standards prescribed by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, in this regard.

### **INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS AND THEIR ADEQUACY**

As required pursuant to provisions of section 134(1) (e) of the Act, the Company has a well-placed, proper and adequate internal financial control system, commensurate with the size, scale and complexity of its operations. The scope and authority of the internal Audit function is well defined in the Organization. The internal financial control system ensures that all assets are safeguarded and protected and that the transactions are authorized, recorded and reported correctly.

### **DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF RISK MANAGEMENT**

The Company has in place a risk management policy for the company including identification therein of elements of risk, if any, which in the opinion of the Board may threaten the existence of the company and also the comprehensive risk assessment and minimization procedures, which are reviewed by the Board periodically as per the Risk Management Policy of the Company, framed in terms of the Companies Act, 2013. The risks faced by the Company and their minimization procedures are assessed by the Board. Further, the Company identifies risks, and control systems are instituted to ensure that the risks in each business process are mitigated. The Board provides oversight and reviews the Risk Management Policy on a regular basis. In the opinion of the Board there has been no identification of elements of risk that may threaten the existence of the Company.

### SUBSIDIARIES/ASSOCIATES

The Company has a subsidiary M/s Eclat Net Advisors Pvt. Ltd. (CIN: U74140CH2015PTC035473) as defined in the Companies Act, 2013. Report on the performance and financial position of the subsidiary in the specified format AOC-1 is annexed to the Directors' Report as Annexure D-6.

### **DEPOSITS**

The Company has neither accepted nor renewed any deposits during the Financial Year 2023-24 in terms of Chapter V of the Companies Act, 2013. Information in this regard, therefore, is nil. There was no noncompliance of provisions of chapter V of the Companies Act, 2013.

## SIGNIFICANT AND MATERIAL ORDERS PASSED BY THE REGULATORS OR COURTS OR TRIBUNALS IMPACTING THE GOING CONCERNS STATUSAND COMPANY'S OPERATIONS IN FUTURE

The Company has not received any significant or material orders passed by any Regulatory Authority, Court or Tribunal which shall impact the going concern status and Company's operations in future.

### **CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY**

The Company is not covered under section 135 of Companies Act, 2013 hence details regarding policy on Corporate Social Responsibility is not applicable to the Company. However the company is voluntarily contributing towards CSR, mainly towards girls' education and treatment of economically weaker patients.

### **AUDIT COMMITTEE**

Your Directors wish to inform that in Compliance with Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 18 of Securities Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, an audit committee has been duly constituted. The Audit Committee as on March 31, 2024comprises of the following Directors:

Mr. Deepak Gour	Independent Director, Chairman
Mr. Raman Aggarwal	Independent Director, Member
Mrs. Anubha Aggarwal	Non - Executive , Non-Independent Director, Member

Details of the Audit Committee have been separately given in the corporate governance report. Further, all recommendations of Audit Committee were accepted by the Board of Directors.

### **NOMINATION & REMUNERATION COMMITTEE**

In terms of Regulation 19 of Securities Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and pursuant to the provisions of section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013, Nomination & Remuneration Committee as on March 31, 2024 comprises of the following Directors:

Mr. Deepak Gour	Independent Director, Chairman
Mrs. Anubha Aggarwal	Non-executive, Non - Independent Director, Member
Mr. Raman Aggarwal	Independent Director, Member

The details of Remuneration Policy and the Committee are furnished in the Report on Corporate Governance, which is annexed herewith.

### STAKEHOLDERS RELATIONSHIP COMMITTEE

In terms of Regulation 20 of Securities Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, the Company has constituted Stakeholders Relationship Committee with following composition as on 31.03.2024: -

Mrs. Anubha Aggarwal	Non-executive, Non - Independent Director, Chairperson
Mr. Raman Aggarwal	Independent Director, Member
Mr. Sanjay Aggarwal	Managing Director, Member

### ANNUAL RETURN

The Annual Return of the Company, pursuant to sub-section 3(a) of Section 134 and the provisions of Section92 read with Rule 12 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 for the financial year 2023-2024 in the Form MGT-7 has been uploaded on Company's website and the web link for the same is <a href="https://emeraldfin.com/wp-content/uploads/2024/08/Draft-Form MGT 7-2024.pdf">https://emeraldfin.com/wp-content/uploads/2024/08/Draft-Form MGT 7-2024.pdf</a>

The extract of Annual Return as on March 31, 2024 in the prescribed Form No. MGT-9, pursuant to Section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 12 (1) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 is attached herewith as **Annexure-D-7** and forms part of this Report.

PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENTS UNDER SECTION 186 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013

Pursuant to Section 134(3)(g) of the Companies Act, 2013 particulars of loans, guarantees or investments under Section 186 of the Act as at end of the Financial Year 2023-24 are not applicable to the company as company is a non banking finance company, though the information is attached as Annexure D-8 which forms part of this report.

## CONTRACTS OR ARRANGEMENTS WITH RELATED PARTIES UNDER SECTION 188(1) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013

With reference to Section 134(3)(h) of the Companies Act, 2013, all contracts and arrangements with related parties under Section 188(1) of the Act, entered by the Company during the financial year, were in the ordinary course of business and on an arm's length basis. Hence, provisions of Section 188 (1) are not applicable. However, as these transactions were in the ordinary course of business and on an arm's length basis, in the opinion of the Board these transactions are justified to be executed. The detail of these transactions is given in Annexure D-9, which forms part of this report.

During the year, the Company had not entered into any contract or arrangement with related parties which could be considered 'material' according to the policy of the Company on Materiality of Related Party Transactions. Your attention is also drawn to the Related Party disclosures set out in Note no. 27of the Financial Statements.

#### **VIGIL MECHANISM**

The Company has established a Vigil Mechanism cum Whistle Blower Policy in terms of Section 177 (10) of the Companies Act, 2013 and also in terms of Regulation 22 of Securities Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. The detail of the said Vigil Mechanism cum Whistle Blower Policy is given in the Corporate Governance Section, which is annexed herewith. The Vigil Mechanism cum Whistle Blower Policy is also available on the Company's website <a href="https://www.emeraldfin.com/wp-content/uploads/2017/09/Whistle-Blower-Policy.pdf">https://www.emeraldfin.com/wp-content/uploads/2017/09/Whistle-Blower-Policy.pdf</a>.

### **DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT:-**

- (a) in the preparation of the annual accounts, the applicable accounting standards had been followed along with proper explanation relating to material departures;
- (b) the directors had selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the company at the end of the financial year and of the profit and loss of the company for that period;
- (c) the directors had taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of this Act for safeguarding the assets of the company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;
- (d) the directors had prepared the annual accounts on a going concern basis;
- (e) the directors, had laid down internal financial controls to be followed by the company and that such internal financial controls are adequate and were operating effectively.
- (f) the directors had devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems were adequate and operating effectively.

### **COMPLIANCE**

The company has devised proper systems to ensure compliance of all laws applicable to the company and the compliance reports issued by the Departmental Heads are placed before the Board every Quarter confirming compliance by the Company with all applicable Laws.

## **CEO/CFO CERTIFICATION**

In accordance with Regulation 17 (8) read with Part B of Schedule V to the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 pertaining to corporate governance norms the

Managing Director has submitted necessary certificate to the Board of Directors stating the particulars specified under the said Clause. The certificate has been reviewed by the Audit Committee and taken on record by the Board of Directors.

#### **DEMATERIALIZATION OF SHARES**

As mentioned in Company's earlier Annual Reports, the Company's equity shares are in compulsory Demat mode in terms of SEBI Guidelines. This has been facilitated through arrangement with NSDL and CDSL. About 98.94% of the shares of the Company are already in dematerialized form. M/s Mas Services Limited, New Delhi is acting as the Registrar and Share Transfer Agents for this purpose and acts as common share agency in terms of SEBI Guidelines.

### TRANSFER OF AMOUNTS TO INVESTOR EDUCATION AND PROTECTION FUND

Your Company did not have any funds lying unpaid or unclaimed for a period of seven years. Therefore, there were no funds which were required to be transferred to Investor Education and Protection Fund (IEPF).

### **COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECRETARIAL STANDARDS**

The company has duly complied with the applicable Secretarial Standards during the financial year 2023-24.

### SUMS DUE TO MICRO, SMALL & MEDIUM ENTERPRISES

There is no liability towards principal and interest payable to Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises as on 31st March, 2024.

#### ONE TIME SETTLEMENTS

The Company has not made any one-time settlement for loans taken from the Banks or Financial Institutions, and hence the details of difference between amount of the valuation done at the time of one-time settlement and the valuation done while taking loan from the Banks or Financial Institutions along with the reasons thereof is not applicable.

### **SUSTAINABILITY INITIATIVE**

Your Company is conscious of its responsibility towards preservation of natural resources and continuously takes initiatives to reduce consumption of electricity and water.

# CORPORATE INSOLVENCY RESOLUTION PROCESS INITIATED UNDER THE INSOLVENCY AND BANKRUPTCY CODE, 2016 (IBC)

No Insolvency resolution process has been initiated/ filed by a financial or operational creditor or by the company itself under the IBC before the NCLT.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT:-

The Directors take this opportunity to express their deep sense of gratitude to its Central and State Governments and local authorities for their continued co-operation and support.

They also would like to place on record their sincere appreciation for the commitment, hard work, and high engagement level of every employee of the Company.

The Directors would also like to thank various stakeholders of the Company including Clients, Reserve Bank of India, Company's Bankers, advisors, local community, etc. for their continued committed engagement with the Company.

They would also like to thank the shareholders of the Company for their confidence and trust reposed in the management team of the Company.

For & On Behalf of the Board

Sd/-

(Sanjay Aggarwal) MANAGING DIRECTOR (DIN 02580828)

PLACE: CHANDIGARH

Date: 21.08.2024

For& On Behalf of the Board

Sd/-

(Anubha Aggarwal) DIRECTOR (DIN 02557154)

### **ANNEXURE D-1 TO THE DIRECTORS' REPORT:-**

### A. Conservation of Energy:

Though energy does not form a significant portion of the cost for the Company yet wherever possible and feasible, continuous efforts are being put for conservation of energy and minimize power cost. The Energy conservation measures include replacement of incandescent lights with low power consuming LED lights and compact Fluorescent Lights, replacement of old electrical units with new energy efficient units. Staff of the Company is regularly educated about conservation of power.

### B. Technology Absorption:

The company leverages technology to facilitate operational efficiency in the form of digital onboarding, underwriting, disbursements and monitoring. Majority of the technical infrastructure has been built in-house by the company for the its specific needs and use-cases. The company constantly is on the lookout for the lastest technological advancements in the market in order to enhance its offerings and infrastructure.

### C. Foreign exchange earnings and outgo:

There is no foreign exchange earnings and outgo during the financial year.

### ANNEXURE D- 2 TO THE DIRECTORS' REPORT

### NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION POLICY

This Nomination and Remuneration Policy has been formulated in compliance with Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 read along with the applicable rules thereto and Regulations of SEBI (LODR) Regulations, as amended from time to time. This policy on nomination and remuneration of Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management has been formulated by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee (NRC or the Committee) and has been approved by the Board of Directors.

### 1. OBJECTIVE

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee and this Policy shall be in compliance with Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 read along with the applicable rules thereto and Regulation under SEBI (LODR) Regulations. The Key Objectives of the Committee would be:

- **1.1.** To guide the Board in relation to appointment and removal of Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management.
- **1.2.** To evaluate the performance of the members of the Board and provide necessary report to the Board for further evaluation of the Board.
- **1.3.** To recommend to the Board on Remuneration payable to the Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management.
- **1.4.** To provide to Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management reward linked directly to their effort, performance, dedication and achievement relating to the Company's operations.
- **1.5.** To retain, motivate and promote talent and to ensure long term sustainability of talented managerial persons and create competitive advantage.
- **1.6.** To devise a policy on Board diversity
- **1.7.** To develop a succession plan for the Board and to regularly review the plan;
- 2. **DEFINITIONS**
- **2.1. Act** means the Companies Act, 2013 and Rules framed thereunder, as amended from time to time.
- **2.2. Board** means Board of Directors of the Company.
- **2.3. Directors** mean Directors of the Company.
- 2.4. Key Managerial Personnel means
- **2.4.1.** Chief Executive Officer or the Managing Director or the Manager;
- **2.4.2.** Whole-time director;
- **2.4.3.** Chief Financial Officer;
- **2.4.4.** Company Secretary; and
- **2.4.5.** such other officer as may be prescribed.

- **2.5. Senior Management** means personnel of the companywho are members of its core management team excluding the Board of Directors including Functional Heads.
- **2.6.** "Remuneration" means money or its equivalent given or passed to any person for services rendered by him and includes perquisites as defined under the Income-tax Act, 1961;

### 3. ROLE OF COMMITTEE

# 3.1. <u>Matters to be dealt with, perused and recommended to the Board by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee</u>

The Committee shall:

- **3.1.1.** Formulate the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director.
- **3.1.2.** Identify persons who are qualified to become Director and persons who may be appointed in Key Managerial and Senior Management positions in accordance with the criteria laid down in this policy.
- **3.1.3.** Recommend to the Board, appointment and removal of Director, KMP and Senior Management Personnel.

### 3.2. Policy for appointment and removal of Director, KMP and Senior Management

### 3.2.1. Appointment criteria and qualifications

- a) The Committee shall identify and ascertain the integrity, qualification, expertise and experience of the person for appointment as Director, KMP or at Senior Management level in line with the Business of the Company, the Industry Structure which the Company operates in and recommend to the Board his / her appointment.
- **b)** A person should possess adequate qualification, expertise and experience for the position he / she is considered for appointment to ensure that he/she is able to discharge his duties in a diligent manner. The Committee has discretion to decide whether qualification, expertise and experience possessed by a person is sufficient / satisfactory for the concerned position.
- c) The Chief Financial Officer of the Company shall be a person with requisite professional qualification who can understand the finance and accounts. The Company Secretary of the Company shall necessarily be a member of Institute of Company Secretaries of India. For any other position in the Senior Management, where a specific educational qualification is desirable to discharge the functions and duties attached to that particular position, the person shall necessarily be holding that qualification.
- d) The Company shall not appoint or continue the employment of any person as Whole-time Director who has attained the age of seventy years. Provided that the term of the person holding this position may be extended beyond the age of seventy years with the approval of shareholders by passing a special resolution based on the explanatory statement annexed to the notice for such motion indicating the justification for extension of appointment beyond seventy years.

### 3.2.2. <u>Term / Tenure</u>

**a)** Managing Director/Whole-time Director:

The Company shall appoint or re-appoint any person as its Executive Chairman, Managing Director or Executive Director for a term not exceeding five years at a time. No re-appointment shall be made earlier than one year before the expiry of term.

### **b)** Independent Director:

- An Independent Director shall hold office for a term up to five consecutive years on the Board of the Company and will be eligible for re-appointment on passing of a special resolution by the Company and disclosure of such appointment in the Board's report.
- No Independent Director shall hold office for more than two consecutive terms, but such Independent Director shall be eligible for appointment after expiry of three years of ceasing to become an Independent Director. Provided that an Independent Director shall not, during the said period of three years, be appointed in or be associated with the Company in any other capacity, either directly or indirectly. However, if a person who has already served as an Independent Director for 5 years or more in the Company as on October 1, 2014 or such other date as may be determined by the Committee as per regulatory requirement; he/ she shall be eligible for appointment for one more term of 5 years only.
- At the time of appointment of Independent Director it should be ensured that number of Boards on which such Independent Director serves is restricted to seven listed companies as an Independent Director and three listed companies as an Independent Director in case such person is serving as a Whole-time Director of a listed company or such other number as may be prescribed under the Act.

### 3.2.3. Evaluation

The Committee shall carry out evaluation of performance of every Director, KMP and Senior Management Personnel at regular interval (yearly) on the basis of following criteria:-

- a. Criteria for evaluation of the Board of Directors as a whole:
  - i. The Frequency of Meetings
  - ii. Quantum of Agenda
  - iii. Administration of Meetings
  - iv. Flow and quantity of Information from the Management to the Board
  - v. Number of Committees and their role.
  - vi. Overall performance of the Company
- b. Criteria for evaluation of the Individual Directors including Independent Directors;
  - i. Experience and ability to contribute to the decision making process
  - ii. Problem solving approach and guidance to the Management
  - iii. Attendance and Participation in the Meetings
  - iv. Personal competencies and contribution to strategy formulation
  - v. Contribution towards statutory compliances, monitoring of controls and Corporate Governance

### 3.2.4. Removal

Due to reasons for any disqualification mentioned in the Act or under any other applicable Act, rules and regulations thereunder or due to other valid reasons as recorded in writing by the Committee, the Committee may recommend, to the Board with reasons recorded in writing, removal of a Director, KMP or Senior Management Personnel subject to the provisions and compliance of the said Act, rules and regulations.

### 3.2.5. Retirement

The Director, KMP and Senior Management Personnel shall retire as per the applicable provisions of the Act and the prevailing policy of the Company. The Board will have the discretion to retain the Director, KMP, Senior Management Personnel in the same position/ remuneration or otherwise even after attaining the retirement age, for the benefit of the Company.

## 3.3. Policy relating to the Remuneration for the Whole-time Director, KMP and Senior Management

### **Personnel**

### **3.3.1. General:**

- a) The remuneration/ compensation/ commission etc. to the Whole-time Director, KMP and Senior Management Personnel will be determined by the Committee and recommended to the Board for approval. The remuneration/ compensation / commission etc. shall be subject to the prior/post approval of the shareholders of the Company and Central Government, wherever required.
- **b)** The remuneration to be paid to the Whole-time Directors and shall be in accordance with the percentage/slabs/conditions laid down in the Articles of Association of the Company and as per the provisions of the Act.
- c) Increments to the existing remuneration/ compensation structure may be recommended by the Committee to the Board which should be within the slabs approved by the Shareholders in the case of Whole-time Director. Further, in case of KMP and Senior Management, the increments shall be allowed not only on the basis of performance of the Company alone but shall also includes various factors like individual performance vis a vis individual KRA, diligence in achievement of KRAs, Industry trends, economic situation, future growth prospects etc
- d) Where any insurance is taken by the Company on behalf of its Whole-time Director, Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, the Company Secretary and any other employees for indemnifying them against any liability, the premium paid on such insurance shall not be treated as part of the remuneration payable to any such personnel. Provided that if such person is proved to be guilty, the premium paid on such insurance shall be treated as part of the remuneration.

## 3.3.2. <u>Remuneration to Whole-time/ Executive/ Managing Director, KMP and Senior Management Personnel:</u>

- 1) Remuneration to Managing Director/ Whole-time Directors:
- a. The Remuneration/ Commission etc. to be paid to Managing Director / Whole-time Directors, etc. shall be governed as per provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made there under or any other enactment for the time being in force and the approvals obtained from the Members of the Company.
- b. The Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall make such recommendations to the Board of Directors, as it may consider appropriate with regard to remuneration to Managing Director / Whole-time Directors.
- c. Minimum Remuneration:

If, in any financial year, the Company has no profits or its profits are inadequate, the Company shall pay remuneration to its Whole-time Director in accordance with the provisions of Schedule V of the Act and if it is not able to comply with such provisions, the Company shall pay Remuneration with the previous approval of the Central Government.

d. Provisions for excess remuneration:

If any Whole-time Director draws or receives, directly or indirectly by way of remuneration any such sums in excess of the limits prescribed under the Act or without the prior sanction of the Central Government, where required, he / she shall refund such sums to the Company and until such sum is refunded, hold it in trust for the Company. The Company shall not waive recovery of such sum refundable to it unless permitted by the Central Government.

- 2. Remuneration to Non- Executive / Independent Directors:
- a. The Non-Executive / Independent Directors may receive sitting fees and such other remuneration as permissible under the provisions of Companies Act, 2013. The amount of sitting fees shall be such as may be recommended by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and approved by the Board of Directors.
- b. All the remuneration of the Non- Executive / Independent Directors (excluding remuneration for attending meetings as prescribed under Section 197 (5) of the Companies Act, 2013) shall be subject to ceiling/ limits as provided under Companies Act, 2013 and rules made there under or any other enactment for the time being in force.

The amount of such remuneration shall be such as may be recommended by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and approved by the Board of Directors or shareholders, as the case may be.

- c. An Independent Director shall not be eligible to get Stock Options and also shall not be eligible to participate in any share based payment schemes of the Company.
- d. Any remuneration paid to Non- Executive / Independent Directors for services rendered which are of professional in nature shall not be considered as part of the remuneration for the purposes of clause (b) above if the following conditions are satisfied:
- i. The Services are rendered by such Director in his capacity as the professional; and
- ii. In the opinion of the Committee, the director possesses the requisite qualification for the practice of that profession.
  - e. The Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Company, shall determine the stock options and other share based payments to be made to Non Executive Non Independent Directors.
  - 3) Remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management:
  - a) The remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management shall be in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and in accordance with the Company's Policy.
  - b) The Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Company, shall determine the stock options and other share based payments to be made to Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management.
  - c) The Fixed pay shall include monthly remuneration, employer's contribution to Provident Fund, contribution to pension fund, pension schemes, etc. as decided from to time.
  - d) The Incentive pay shall be in the form of Performance Bonus and shall be decided based upon the balance between performance of the Company and performance of the Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management, to be decided annually or at such intervals as may be considered appropriate.

## 4. MEMBERSHIP OF COMMITTEE

- **4.1** The Committee shall consist of a minimum 3 non-executive directors, majority of them being independent.
- **4.2** Minimum two (2) members shall constitute a quorum for the Committee meetings.
- **4.3** Membership of the Committee shall be disclosed in the Annual Report.
- **4.4** Term of the Committee shall be continued unless terminated by the Board of Directors.

### 5. CHAIRPERSON

- **5.1** Chairperson of the Committee shall be an Independent Director.
- **5.2** Chairperson of the Company may be appointed as a member of the Committee but shall not be a Chairman of the Committee.
- **5.3** In the absence of the Chairperson of the Committee, the members of the Committee present at the meeting shall choose one amongst them to act as Chairperson.
- 5.4 Chairman of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee meeting would be present at the Annual General Meeting or may nominate some other member to answer the shareholders' queries.

## 6. FREQUENCY OF MEETINGS

The meeting of the Committee shall be held at such regular intervals as may be required. However, it shall be ensured that such minimum number of meetings of the committee are held as required under the Companies Act, 2013 and Rules framed thereunder or under the listing Regulations.

### 7. COMMITTEE MEMBERS' INTERESTS

- 7.1 The disclosure of Interest and participation in the meetings by a member of the Committee shall be as per the provisions of the Act and Rules made thereunder from time to time.
- **7.2** The Committee may invite such executives, professionals, consultants or experts as it considers appropriate, to be present at the meetings of the Committee.

#### 8. SECRETARY

The Company Secretary of the Company shall act as Secretary of the Committee.

### 9. VOTING

- **9.1** Matters arising for determination at Committee meetings shall be decided by a majority of votes of Members present and voting and any such decision shall for all purposes be deemed a decision of the Committee.
- **9.2** In the case of equality of votes, the Chairman of the meeting will have a casting vote.

### 10. MINUTES OF COMMITTEE MEETING

Proceedings of all meetings must be minuted and signed by the Chairman of the Committee or the chairman of the subsequent meeting. Minutes of the Committee meetings will be tabled at the subsequent Board and Committee meeting.

### **ANNEXURE D-3 TO THE DIRECTORS' REPORT**

### **MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS REPORT**

Our company has always strived to innovate and offer solutions that cater to the evolving needs of our customers. The most recent addition to our suite of products is our digital lending solution focused on Early Wage Access (EWA). This new product is designed to address the immediate financial needs of salaried individuals, allowing them to access a portion of their earned wages before their regular payday. As we move forward, our strategic focus will be on scaling this product and expanding our digital lending portfolio to better serve our customers and enhance shareholder value.

EWA addresses a significant pain point for salaried employees, offering a solution to manage short-term liquidity needs without resorting to high-cost credit options such as payday loans or credit card debt. The convenience, speed, and affordability of EWA make it a compelling offering, particularly in an economy where financial stability remains a concern for a large segment of the population.

Our foray into Early Wage Access is just the beginning of a broader strategy to enhance our digital lending suite. We recognize the immense potential in this space and are committed to becoming a market leader in digital lending solutions. Our immediate focus will be on the following strategic initiatives:

**Market Penetration and Customer Acquisition**: To capitalize on the growing demand for digital lending, we will focus on increasing our market penetration. This will involve aggressive marketing campaigns, strategic partnerships, and leveraging digital channels to reach a broader audience. We will also enhance our customer acquisition strategies by providing value-added services that differentiate us from competitors

**Regulatory Compliance and Risk Management:** In the rapidly evolving digital lending space, maintaining regulatory compliance and managing risks is paramount. We are committed to adhering to all regulatory guidelines issued by the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) and other relevant authorities. Our risk management framework is being continuously refined to address the unique challenges posed by digital lending, including cybersecurity threats, and data privacy concerns

The introduction of our Early Wage Access product marks a significant milestone in our company's journey towards becoming a leading player in the digital lending space. The future of EWA is promising, with ample opportunities for growth and expansion. By focusing on innovation, customer-centricity, and strategic partnerships, we are confident in our ability to not only meet but exceed the expectations of our customers and stakeholders. Our commitment to enhancing our digital lending suite positions us well for long-term success in this dynamic and rapidly growing industry

### **FINANCIALS**

The financial performance of the Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2024 is given in the director's report.

### **SWOT Analysis**

STRENGTHS	WEAKNESS
<ul> <li>Good portfolio quality</li> <li>Low debt company</li> <li>Experienced management team</li> <li>Highly Scalable business model</li> <li>Very few number of players in EWA products</li> <li>Reputation of being niche player in NBFC industries</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Not enough penetration in market.</li> <li>Current Scale of operation</li> <li>Brand name not strong enough</li> </ul>
OPPORTUNITIES	THREATS
<ul> <li>Buoyant business environment</li> <li>Huge Growth Potential</li> <li>Potential to provide other value added services</li> <li>Increased disposable income of middle-class</li> <li>Humungous untapped market for EWA product</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Slow Industrial Growth</li> <li>Economic factors leading to recession</li> <li>Volatility in markets likely to affect revenues and increase the cost of capital</li> <li>Government Policies</li> <li>Shifts in consumer tastes, moving away from NBFC products</li> <li>Global uncertainties</li> </ul>

#### INDUSTRY STRUCTURE & DEVELOPMENT

Indian economy is going through a period of rapid `financial liberalisation'. Today, the `intermediation' is being conducted by a wide range of financial institutions through a plethora of customer friendly financial products.

Emerald finance Limited today has emerged as a strong & reliable player in a fiercely competitive market of financial services.

Emerald Finance Limited has built a strong presence in the market through its cumulative experience, strong network as well as sound systems and processes. The company's long-term aspiration is to play a significant role in meeting the financial requirements of retail customers as well as corporate clients.

## INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Our company constantly upgrades its technology both in terms of hardware and software. This also helped installing a good management information system for the management to get timely information for decision making. As a digital-

first product, the success of our EWA offering hinges on our ability to innovate continuously. We are investing heavily in technology to ensure our platform is not only secure and reliable but also intuitive and user-friendly. These investments will also enable us to scale our operations efficiently and handle increasing volumes as the demand for our services grows

### INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEM AND THEIR ADEQUACY

Our Company has built adequate systems of internal controls towards achieving efficiency and effectiveness in operations, optimum utilization of resources, and effective monitoring thereof as well as compliance with all applicable laws The internal control mechanism comprises a well-defined organization structure, documented policy guidelines, predetermined authority levels and processes commensurate with the level of responsibility.

#### **HUMAN RESOURCES**

Our Company continues to lay great stress on its most valuable resource -people. Continuous training, both on the job and in an academic setting, is a critical input to ensure that employees at all levels are fully equipped to deliver a wide variety of products and services to the customer of the company.

We are committed to maintaining a diverse, healthy and thriving workforce that imbibes our culture of empowerment, innovation, safety and well being. Our associates play a key role in decision making and providing impactful solutions in transformation of the organization.

### RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS REPORT

The Board of Directors have reviewed the Management Discussion and Analysis prepared by the Management. Statement in this report of the Company's objective, projections, estimates, exceptions, and predictions are forward looking statements subject to the applicable laws and regulations. The statements may be subjected to certain risks and uncertainties.

The Company assumes no responsibility in respect of forward looking statements that may be amended or modified in future on the basis of subsequent developments, information or events.

## OTHER KEY INDICATORS

Ratios	2023-24	2022-23	2021-22	% Increase/ Decrease	Reason for change
Debtors Turnover Ratio	5.87	5.85	5.20	0.34%	Negligible change in the ratio because of timely receipt of payment from debtors.
Interest Coverage Ratio	4.90	5.76	7.77	-14.93%	Because of decrease in EBITA margin.
Current Ratio	4.94	5.85	5.20	-15.56%	Due to increase in current liabilities as compared to that of current assets
Debt Equity Ratio	0.33	0.12	0.13	175%	Because of increase in borrowings during the year and no equity was raised during the F.Y.
Operating Profit Margin	0.69	0.64	0.61	7.81%	Due to Increase in Revenue during the year <i>viz a viz</i> expenses
Net Profit Margin	0.41	0.40	0.39	2.50%	Because of increase in revenue during the year as compared to increase in expenses.

### ANNEXURE D-4 TO THE DIRECTORS' REPORT

# <u>DETAILS UNDER SECTION 197 (12) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 READ WITH RULE 5(1) OF THE COMPANIES (APPOINTMENT AND REMUNERATION OF MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL) RULES, 2014</u>

(i) Ratio of the remuneration of each Executive Director to the median remuneration of the Employees of the Company for the financial year 2023-24, the percentage increase in remuneration of Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer and other Executive Director and Company Secretary during the financial year 2023-24.

Sr. No.	Name of Director/KMP	Designation	The Ratio of the remuneration of each Director to the median remuneration of the employees	The percentage increase in remuneration
1.	Sanjay Aggarwal	Chairman cum Managing Director	1.00	-
2.	Anubha Aggarwal	Wholetime Director	NIL	NIL
3.	Sheetal Kapoor	CFO	1.36	16.91%
4.	Amarjeet Kaur	CS	0.85	3.33%

- ii. The percentage increase in the median remuneration of Employees for the financial year was 1.95%
- iii. The Company has 22 permanent Employees on the rolls of Company as on 31st March, 2024.
- iv. Average percentile increase already made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the last financial year, its comparison with the percentile increase in the managerial remuneration, justification thereof and point out if there are any exceptional circumstances for increase in the managerial remuneration.
- v. Affirmation that the remuneration is as per the remuneration policy of the Company:

It is affirmed that the remuneration is as per the 'Remuneration Policy for Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and other employees' adopted by the Company.

## **Top Ten Employee Information**

Name	Salary	Qualification	Experience	Last Employment	No. of shares held in the company
Seema Bali	55000	B.Tech	5 Years	-	-
Talin Aggarwal	42000	MBA	6 years	-	-
Devender Vatsal	41000	B.Tech	11 Years	Modicorp Ltd	-
Ajay Tiwari	40000	Bachelor In Arts	13 Years	Eclat Capital Finance Limited	595
Anil Kumar	39000	Bachelor In Arts	12 Years	Eclat Capital Services	7322
Sonia	39000	Bachelor In Commerce	2 Years	-	-
Shivangi Sharma	35000	M.Com	4 years	Vision Advertiser	
Karan Dhir	30000	Bachelor In Arts	14 Years	Eclat Capital Finance Limited	2000
Monu Sharma	30000	BA	11 years		
Hardeep	16000	Higher Secondary	6 years	Eclat Management Services	-

### ANNEXURE D-5 TO THE DIRECTORS' REPORT

#### Form No. MR-3

### SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2023

[Pursuant to Section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule No.9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

To,

The Members,
Emerald Finance Limited,
(formerly known as Emerald Leasing Finance and Investment Company Limited)
S.C.O. 7, Industrial Area,
Phase 2, Chandigarh.

I have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by **EMERALD FINANCE LIMITED** (formerly known as Emerald Leasing Finance and Investment Company Limited) (hereinafter called "the Company"). Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided me a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing my opinion thereon.

Based on my verification of the EMERALD FINANCE LIMITED'S books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, I hereby report that in my opinion, the company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on March 31, 2024 complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board-processes and compliance-mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

I have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by **EMERALD FINANCE LIMITED** ("the Company") for the financial year ended on March 31, 2024 under the provisions of below mentioned regulations:

- (i) The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the rules made thereunder;
- (ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made thereunder;
- (iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;
- (iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made thereunder to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings;
- (v) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act'):
  - a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011 and The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) (Amendment) Regulations, 2013.

- b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015.
- c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations 2014 and Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits and Sweat Equity) Regulations, 2021: Not Applicable during the financial year under review.
- d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018.
- e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 2018: Not Applicable as there was no instance of Buy-Back during the financial year.
- f) The erstwhile Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008 and Chapter V of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.
- g) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021: Not applicable during the financial year under review.
- h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client- Not applicable as the company is not registered as Registrar to an Issue and Share Transfer Agent during the financial year under review.
- i) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2021- Not applicable as the company has not delisted any securities from any stock exchange during the financial year under review.
- (vi) The major provisions and requirements prescribed under all applicable Labour laws viz. The Payment of Wages Act, 1936, The Minimum Wages Act, 1948, The Payment of Bonus Act, 1965, Employee's State Insurance Act, 1948, Employees Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952, Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972 etc.

The company complies with Statutory Tax Audit requirement under section 44AB of the Income Tax Act, 1961, which is done by Tax Auditors appointed, in his Tax Audit Report, so we have not reviewed compliance of applicable Income Tax Laws to the Company.

I have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

- a) Secretarial Standards issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India.
- b) The SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 being listed on BSE Limited.

During the period under review the Company has complied with the provisions of the act, rules, regulations, guidelines, standards, etc. mentioned above.

Based on our examination and the information received and records maintained, I further report that:

- 1. The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. There were no changes in the composition of the Board of Directors of the company during the audit period.
- 2. Adequate notice is given to all directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent well in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

- 3. All decisions are carried out through majority, while the dissenting members' views, if any, are captured and recorded as part of the minutes.
- 4. The company has proper board processes.

Based on the compliance mechanism established by the company and on the basis of the compliance certificate(s) issued by the Company Secretary/ Officers, I am of an opinion that there are adequate systems and processes in the company commensurate with the size and operations of the company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

I further report that during the audit period under review, the company has approved EFL-ESOP Scheme -2023 through Postal Ballot. The company has given grant of 2,30,000 Employee Stock Options under the Company's EFL ESOP SCHEME-2023 to its identified employees during the year under review.

During the period under review the company altered its Article of Association to include issue of shares to employees including its Directors other than Independent Directors (as provided under the Act) and such other persons as the Rules may allow, under 'Employee Stock Option Scheme (ESOP)' or any other scheme, and power to issue further shares which was duly passed by members through postal ballot on 24.10.2023.

I further report that during the audit period:

1. The company had started maintaining Digital Structural Database from September 2022 onwards. as per the SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015.

Apart from the business stated above, there were no instances of:

- (i) Redemption / buy-back of securities.
- (ii) Major decisions taken by the Members in pursuance to Section 180 of the Companies Act, 2013.
- (iii) Merger / amalgamation / reconstruction etc.
- (iv) Foreign technical collaborations.

Place: Shimla Date: 21.08.2024 for **ANIL NEGI & COMPANY**Company Secretaries

UDIN: A046547F001014514

ANIL SINGH NEGI (Proprietor) ACS No. 46547 C P No.: 17213

Peer Review Cert No. 2383/2022

This report is to be read with our letter of even date which is annexed as "Annexure A" and forms an integral part of this report.

"Annexure-A"

To,

The Members,
Emerald Finance Limited,
(formerly known as Emerald Leasing Finance and Investment Company Limited)
S.C.O. 7, Industrial Area,
Phase 2, Chandigarh.

My report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

- 1. Maintenance of secretarial records is the responsibility of the management of the company. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records, based on my audit.
- 2. I have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that the correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. I believe that the processes and practices, we followed, provide a reasonable basis for my opinion.
- 3. I have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and books of accounts of the company.
- 4. Wherever required, I have obtained the management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
- 5. The compliance of the provisions of corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of the management. My examination was limited to the extent of verification of procedures on test basis.
- 6. The secretarial audit report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the company.

Place: Shimla Date: 21.08.2024

UDIN: A046547F001014514

for **ANIL NEGI & COMPANY**Company Secretaries

ANIL SINGH NEGI (Proprietor) ACS No. 46547 C P No.: 17213

Peer Review Cert No. 2383/2022

### Form No. MR-3

### SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

### FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024

[Pursuant to section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule No.9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

To,

The Members, Eclat Net Advisors Private Limited, SCO. 7, Industrial Area, Phase- 2, Chandigarh 160002.

I have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by Eclat Net Advisors Private Limited (hereinafter called "the Company"). Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided me a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/ statutory compliances and expressing my opinion thereon.

Based on my verification of the Eclat Net Advisors Private Limited's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, I hereby report that in my opinion, the Company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on March 31, 2024 complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board processes and compliance mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

I have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by Eclat Net Advisors Private Limited ("the Company") for the financial year ended on March 31, 2024 under the provisions of below mentioned regulations:

- (vii) The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the rules madethereunder;
- (viii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made thereunder- Not Applicable being an unlisted company.
- (ix) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder.
- (x) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made thereunder to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings to the extent applicable;
- (xi) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act') are not applicable to the Company being an unlisted company:
- a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011 and The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) (Amendment) Regulations, 2013.
- b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015.
- c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations 2014 and Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits And Sweat Equity) Regulations, 2021.

- d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018.
- e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 2018.
- f) The erstwhile Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008 and Chapter V of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.
- g) Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non- Convertible and Redeemable Preference Shares) Regulations, 2013.
- h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client.
- i) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009 including the amendments thereof.
- (xii) The major provisions and requirements have also been complied with as prescribed under all applicable Labour laws viz.Payment of Wages Act, 1936, The Minimum Wages Act, 1948, The Payment of Bonus Act, 1965, The Employees Compensation Act, 1923 etc.

I have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the Secretarial Standards issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India.

During the period under review the Company has complied with the provisions of the applicable Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. mentioned above.

Based on our examination and the information received and records maintained, I further report that:

- 1. The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with Executive Director, Non-Executive Director and Independent Director. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the year, were carried out in compliance with the applicable Act and Regulations.
- 2. Adequate notice is given to all directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent well in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at themeeting.
- 3. All decisions are carried through majority while the dissenting members' views, if any, were captured and recorded as part of the minutes.
- 4. The Company has proper board processes.

Based on the compliance mechanism established by the Company and on the basis of the compliance certificate(s) issued by the Officers, I am of an opinion that there are adequate systems and processes in the Company commensurate with the size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

I further report that during the audit period, there were no instances of:

- (iv) Public / Rights / Preferential issue of shares / debentures / sweat equity.
- (v) Redemption / buy-back of securities.
- (vi) Major decisions taken by the members in pursuance to Section 180 of the Companies Act, 2013.
- (vii) Merger / amalgamation / reconstruction etc.
- (iv) Foreign Technical Collaborations.

Place: Shimla Date: 21.08.2024

UDIN: A046547F001014591

For ANIL NEGI & COMPANY

**Company Secretaries** 

ANIL SINGH NEGI (Proprietor) ACS No. 46547 C P No.: 17213

Peer Review Cert No. 2383/2022

## **ANNEXURE D-6 TO THE DIRECTORS' REPORT**

### Form AOC-1

(Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of section 129 read with rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014) Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of subsidiaries/associate companies/joint ventures

### Part "A": Subsidiaries

(Information in respect of each subsidiary to be presented with amounts in Lakhs.)

	Particulars	Details
1	Name of the subsidiary	Eclat Net Advisors Pvt. Ltd.
2	Reporting period for the subsidiary concerned, if different from the holding company's reporting period	01-04-2023- 31-03-2024
3	Reporting currency and Exchange rate as on the last date of the relevant Financial year in the case of foreign subsidiaries	NA
4	Share capital	110.76
5	Reserves & surplus	841.673
6	Total assets	1674.046
7	Total Liabilities	721.617
8	Investments	Nil
9	Turnover	593.458
10	Profit before taxation	151.876
11	Provision for taxation	38.722
12	Profit after taxation	113.154
13	Proposed Dividend	NIL
14	% of shareholding	81.26%

**Notes:** The following information shall be furnished at the end of the statement:

### Part "B": Associates and Joint Ventures

<u>Nil</u>

## **ANNEXURE D-7 TO THE DIRECTORS' REPORT**

## As on financial year ended on 31.03.2024

# Pursuant to Section 92 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 12(1) of the Company (Management & Administration) Rules, 2014.

## I. REGISTRATION & OTHER DETAILS:

1.	CIN	L65993CHPLC041774		
2.	Registration Date	22/11/1983		
3.	Name of the Company	EMERALD FINANCE LIMITED		
4.	Category/Sub-category of the Company	OTHER FINANCIAL SERVICES		
5.	Address of the Registered office & contact details	SCO 7 INDUSTRIAL AREA PHASE 2 CHANDIGARH 160002		
6.	Whether listed company	Yes		
7.	Name, Address & contact details of the Registrar & Transfer Agent, if any.	M/S MAS SERVICES LIMITED, T-34, 2ND FLOOR, OKHLA INDUSTRIAL AREA, PHASE-II, NEW DELHI – 110020 PH NO.: 01126387281/82/83 Email: sm@masserv.com		
8.	Email Id of the Company	E-mail: info@emeraldfin.com		
9.	Website	www.emeraldfin.com		

# II. **PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES OF THE COMPANY (**All the business activities contributing 10 % or more of the total turnover of the company shall be stated)

S. No.	Name and Description of main products / services	NIC Code of the Product/service	% to total turnover of the Company
1	Commission Income	99711	29.94%
2	Interest Income	99711	70.06%

### III. PARTICULARS OF HOLDING, SUBSIDIARY AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES

S.No.	NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE COMPANY	CIN/GLN	HOLDING/SUBSIDIAR Y/ASSOCIATE	%OF SHARES HELD	Applicable Section
1	Éclat Net Advisors Pvt.Ltd. Add: SCO No. 7, Ind Area, Phase – 2, Chandigarh	U74140CH201 5PTC035473	Subsidiary	81.26%	2(87)

## V. SHARE HOLDING PATTERN (Equity Share Capital Breakup as percentage of Total Equity)

Category-wise Share Holding

Category of Shareholders		No. of Shares held at the beginning of the year [As on 31-March-2023]			No. of Shares held at the end of the year [As on 31-March-2024]				% Change during the year
	Demat	Physical	Total	% of Total Shares	Demat	Physical	Total	% of Total Shares	
A. Promoter s									
(1) Indian									
a) Individual/ HUF	20436413	-	20436413	67.80	20436413	-	20436413	67.80	-
b) Central Govt.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
c) State Govt.(s)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
d) Bodies Corp.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
e) Banks / FI	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
f) Any other	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Total shareholding of Promoter (A)	20436413	-	20436413	67.80	20436413	-	20436413	67.80	-
B. Public Shareholding									
1. Institutions									
a)Mutual Funds		-				-			-
b) Banks / FI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
c) Central Govt.	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
d)State Govt.(s)	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
e) Venture Capital Funds	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
f) Insurance Companies	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
g) FIIs	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
h) Foreign Venture Capital Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
i) Others (specify)	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Foreign Portfolio Investors Category I	214000	-	214000	0.71	394000	-	394000	1.31	0.60
Sub-total (B)(1):-	214000	-	214000	0.71	394000	-	394000	1.31	0.60
2. Non-Institutions									
a) Bodies Corp.									
i) Indian	2537090	-	2537090	8.42	1776576	-	1776576	5.89	(2.53)
ii) Overseas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
b) Individuals i) Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital	1339508	170301	1509809	5.01	1827747	170301	1998048	6.63	1.62
upto Rs. 2 lakh ii)Individual	5180385	190000	5370385	17.82	5334764	150000	5484764	18.20	0.38

shareholders holding									
nominal share capital in									
excess of Rs 2 lakh									
c) Others (specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Resident Indians	74719	-	74719	0.25	53849	-	53849	0.18	(0.07)
Overseas Corporate Bodies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Nationals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clearing Members	1234	-	1234	0.004	-	-	-	-	(0.004)
Trusts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Bodies - D R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-total (B)(2):-	9132936	360301	9493237	31.49	8992936	320301	9313237	30.90	(0.59)
Total Public									
Shareholding (B)=									
(B)(1)+(B)(2)	9346936	360301	9707237	32.20	9386936	320301	9707237	32.20	-
C. Shares held by									
Custodian for GDRs &									-
ADRs									
Grand Total (A+B+C)	29783349	360301	30143650	100.00	29823349	360301	30143650	100.00	-

## B) Shareholding of Promoter-

S.No.	Shareholder's Name	Shareholding at the beginning of the year Shareholding at the end of the year i.e.						
			i.e. <b>01.04.2</b> 0	)23		31.03.202	24	% change in
		No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the	%of Shares Pledged / encumbered	No. of Shares*	% of total Shares of the	%of Shares Pledged / encumbered	shareholding during the year
			company	to total shares		company	to total shares	
1	Sanjay Aggarwal	9753873	32.36	=	9753873	32.36	=	=
2	Anubha Aggarwal	7522251	24.95	-	7522251	24.95	-	=
3	Anu Aggarwal	1430289	4.74	=	1430289	4.74	=	=
4	Ram Swaroop Aggarwal	1730000	5.74	-	1730000	5.74	-	-

<sup>\*</sup> The company has allotted 11,00,000 equity shares of Rs. 10/- each on Preferential basis on 21.11.2022

## C) Change in Promoters' Shareholding (please specify, if there is no change):

SNo	Shareholding of each Promoter	Shareholding at t	he beginning of the	Cumulative Shareholding during	
		year		year	
		No. of shares	% of total	No. of shares	% of total
			shares of the		shares of the
			company		company
1	Mr. Sanjay Aggarwal				
	At the beginning of the year	9753873	32.36	9753873	32.36
	Bought during the year	-	-	9753873	32.36
	Sold during the year	-	-	9753873	32.36
	At the end of the year	9753873	32.36	9753873	32.36
2	Mrs. Anubha Aggarwal				
	At the beginning of the year	7522251	24.95	7522251	24.95
	Bought during the year	-	-	7522251	24.95
	Sold during the year	-	-	7522251	24.95
	At the end of the year	7522251	24.95	7522251	24.95
3	Mrs. Anu Aggarwal				

	At the beginning of the year	1430289	4.74	1430289	4.74	
	Bought during the year-	-	-	1430289	4.74	
	Sold during the year	-	-	1430289	4.74	
	At the end of the year	1430289	4.74	1430289	4.74	
4	Mr. Ram Swaroop Aggarwal					
	At the beginning of the year	1730000	5.74	1730000	5.74	
	Bought during the year	-	-	1730000	5.74	
	Sold during the year	-	=	1730000	5.74	
	At the end of the year	1730000	5.74	1730000	5.74	

# D) Shareholding Pattern of top ten Shareholders: (Other than Directors, Promoters and Holders of GDRs and ADRs):

S. No.	For Each of the Top 10 Shareholders	Shareholding	at the beginning of the year	Cumulative Shareholding during the year		
	•				% of total	
		No. of shares	% of total		shares of the	
			shares of the company	No. of shares	company	
1	MR. PANKAJ MEHTA		1		•	
	At the beginning of the year	849156	2.82	849156	2.82	
	Bought during the year	271	0.00	849427	2.82	
	Sold during the year	0	0.00	849427	2.82	
	At the end of the year	849427	2.82	849427	2.82	
2	M/s MONEY GROWTH INVESTMENT CONSULTANTS PVT LTD					
	At the beginning of the year	500000	1.66	500000	1.66	
	Bought during the year	0	0.00	500000	1.66	
	Sold during the year	0	0.00	500000	1.66	
	At the end of the year	500000	1.66	500000	1.66	
3	M/S NAV CAPITAL VCC - NAV CAPITAL EMERGING STAR FUND At the beginning of the year	214000	0.71	214000	0.71	
	Bought during the year	180000	0.60	394000		
	Sold during the year	180000	0.60	394000	1.31 1.31	
	At the end of the year	394000	1.31	394000	1.31	
	At the end of the year	394000	1.51	394000	1.31	
4	HARINDER KUMAR SAHU					
	At the beginning of the year	503996	1.67	503996	1.67	
	Bought during the year	0	0.00	503996	1.67	
	Sold during the year	154202	0.51	349794	1.16	
	At the end of the year	349794	1.16	349794	1.16	
5	AGR INVESTMENTS LIMITED					
	At the beginning of the year	749300	2.49	749300	2.49	
	Bought during the year	0	0.00	749300	2.49	
	Sold during the year	400180	1.33	349120	1.16	
	At the end of the year	349120	1.16	349120	1.16	
6	PGA PROFESSIONALS LIMITED					
	At the beginning of the year	327000	1.08	327000	1.08	
	Bought during the year	21695	0.07	348695	1.16	
	Sold during the year	0	0.00	348695	1.16	
	At the end of the year	348695	1.16	348695	1.16	

7	MONIKA MEHTA				
	At the beginning of the year	333772	1.11	333772	1.11
	Bought during the year	0	0.00	333772	1.11
	Sold during the year	0	0.00	333772	1.11
	At the end of the year	333772	1.11	333772	1.11
8	NIDHI ARORA				
	At the beginning of the year	214006	0.71	214006	0.71
	Bought during the year	0	0.00	0	0.71
	Sold during the year	0	0.00	0	0.71
	At the end of the year	214006	0.71	214006	0.71
9	ADITYA RASHMIKANT DHARIA				
	At the beginning of the year	0	0.00	0	0.00
	Bought during the year	154584	0.51	154584	0.51
	Sold during the year	0	0.00	154584	0.51
	At the end of the year	154584	0.51	154584	0.51
10	AMIT MEHRA				
	At the beginning of the year	0	0.00	0	0.00
	Bought during the year	150000	0.50	150000	0.50
	Sold during the year	0	0.00	150000	0.50
	At the end of the year	150000	0.50	150000	0.50

## E) Shareholding of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel:

SNo	Shareholding of each Directors and each Key Managerial Personnel	Shareholding at the year	the beginning of	Cumulative Shareholding during the year		
		No. of shares	% of total	No. of shares	% of total	
		shares of the			shares of the	
			company		company	
1	Mr. Sanjay Aggarwal					
	At the beginning of the year	9753873	32.36	9753873	32.36	
	Bought during the year-	-	-	9753873	32.36	
	Sold during the year	-	-	9753873	32.36	
	At the end of the year	9753873	32.36	9753873	32.36	
2	Mrs. Anubha Aggarwal					
	At the beginning of the year	7522251	24.95	7522251	24.95	
	Bought during the year	-	-	7522251	24.95	
	Sold during the year	-	-	7522251	24.95	
	At the end of the year	7522251	24.95	7522251	24.95	
3	Mr. Deepak Gour					
	At the Beginning of the year	167685	0.56	167685	0.56	
	Bought during the year	-	-	167685	-	
	Sold during the year	14000	0.05	153683	0.05	
	At the end of the year	153685	0.51	153683	0.51	
4	Ms. Sheetal Kapoor					
	At the Beginning of the year	6500	0.02	6500	0.02	
	Bought during the year	-	-	6500	0.02	
	Sold during the year	-	-	6500	0.02	
	At the end of the year	6500	0.02	6500	0.02	
5	Ms. Amarjeet Kaur					

At the Beginning of the year	=	-	=	-
Bought during the year	2297	0.007	2297	0.007
Sold during the year	-	-	2297	0.007
At the end of the year	2297	0.007	2297	0.007

# V. **INDEBTEDNESS** -Indebtedness of the Company including interest outstanding/accrued but not due for payment. - NIL

	Secured Loans excluding deposits	Unsecured Loans	Deposits	Total Indebtedness	
Indebtedness at the beginning of the					
financial year					
i) Principal Amount	4,01,40,010.00	30,31,449.00	NIL	4,31,71,459.00	
ii) Interest due but not paid	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	
iii) Interest accrued but not due	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	
Total (i+ii+iii)	4,01,40,010.00	30,31,449.00	NIL	4,31,71,459.00	
Change in Indebtedness during the financial	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	
year	NIL	IVIL	NIL	IVIL	
* Addition	22,80,25,000.00	0	NIL	22,80,25,000.00	
* Reduction	13,92,58,645.57	26,22,509.00	NIL	14,18,81,154.57	
Net Change	8,87,66,354.43	(26,22,509.00)	NIL	8,61,43,845.43	
Indebtedness at the end of the financial year	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	
i) Principal Amount	12,89,06,364.43	4,08,940.00	NIL	12,93,15,304.43	
ii) Interest due but not paid	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	
iii) Interest accrued but not due	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	
Total (i+ii+iii)	12,89,06,364.43	4,08,940.00	NIL	12,93,15,304.43	

## VI. REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL-

**A.** Remuneration to Managing Director, Whole-time Directors and/or Manager:

SN.	Particulars of Remuneration	Name of MD/W	TD/ Manager	Total Amount	
		Sanjay Aggarwal (MD)			
1	Gross salary	4,00,000	-	4,00,000	
	(a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income-tax Act, 1961	NIL	NIL	NIL	
	(b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income-tax Act, 1961	NIL	NIL	NIL	
	(c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Incometax Act, 1961	NIL	NIL	NIL	
2	Stock Option	NIL	NIL	NIL	
3	Sweat Equity	NIL	NIL	NIL	
4	Commission - as % of profit - others, specify	NIL	NIL	NIL	
5	Others, please specify-Guarantee Fee	55,000	NIL	55,000	
	Total (A)	4,55,000	NIL	4,55,000	
	Ceiling as per the Act				

B. Remuneration to other directors - NIL

SN.	Particulars of Remuneration		Name of D	irectors		Total Amount
1	Independent Directors	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
	Fee for attending board committee meetings	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
1	Commission	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
	Others, please specify	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
	Total (1)	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
2	Other Non-Executive Directors	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
	Fee for attending board committee	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
	meetings					
	Commission	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
	Others, please specify	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
	Total (2)	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
	Total (B)=(1+2)	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
	Total ManagerialRemuneration	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
	Overall Ceiling as per the Act					

## C. REMUNERATION TO KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL OTHER THAN MD/MANAGER/WTD

SNo	Particulars of Remuneration	Key Managerial Personnel			
		CEO	CS	CFO	Total
1	Gross salary				
	(a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income-tax Act, 1961	-	3,41,000.00	5,45,798.00	8,86,798.00
	(b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income-tax Act, 1961	-	-	-	-
	(c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Income-tax Act, 1961	-	-	-	-
2	Stock Option	-	-	-	-
3	Sweat Equity	-	-	-	-
4	Commission	-	-	-	-
	- as % of profit	-	-	-	-
	others, specify	-	-	-	-
5	Others, please specify	-	-	-	-
	Total	-	3,41,000.00	5,45,798.00	8,86,798.00

## VII. PENALTIES / PUNISHMENT/ COMPOUNDING OF OFFENCES:

Туре	Section of the Companies Act	Brief Description	Details of Penalty / Punishment/ Compounding fees imposed	Authority [RD / NCLT/ COURT]	Appeal made, if any (give Details)
A. COMPANY		<u> </u>			
Penalty	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
Punishment	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
Compounding	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
B. DIRECTORS					
Penalty	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
Punishment	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

Penalty	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
Punishment	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
Compounding	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

## ANNEXURE D-8 TO THE DIRECTORS' REPORT: -

Details	Details of Guarantees				
Sr. No.	Name of Entity/Person	Amount	Purpose		
1	No Guarantees have been given during the Financial year 2023-2024				
Details	Details of Investments				
Sr. No.	Name of Entity/Person	Amount in Rs.)	Purpose		
1	Eclat Net Advisors Private Limited	89,99,900.00	To Promote online and offline business through its Subsidiary Company		
2.	Fundfina Technologies Private Limited	5,00,000.00	For capital appreciation		

## **ANNEXURE D-9 TO THE DIRECTORS' REPORT**

## FORM NO. AOC -2

(Pursuant to clause (h) of sub-section (3) of section 134 of the Act and Rule 8(2) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.

Form for Disclosure of particulars of contracts/arrangements entered into by the company with related parties referred to in sub section (1) of section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 including certain arms length transaction under third proviso thereto.

- 1. Details of contracts or arrangements or transactions not at Arm's length basis. -NIL
- 2. Details of contracts or arrangements or transactions at Arm's length basis

a)

SL. No.	Particulars	Details
a)	Name (s) of the related party & nature of relationship	M/s Eclat Net Advisors Private Limited
b)	Nature of contracts/arrangements/transaction	Investment made in Equity of Subsidiary Company (Eclat Net Advisors Pvt Ltd) -899990 shares of Rs. 10/- each.
c)	Duration of the contracts/arrangements/transaction	NA
d)	Salient terms of the contracts or arrangements or transaction including the value, if any	Investment in equity shares at par
e)	Justification for entering into such contracts or arrangements or transactions'	Starting up online/ offline syndication business through its subsidiary company
f)	Date of approval by the Board	16.03.2015
g)	Amount paid as advances, if any	NIL
h)	Date on which the special resolution was passed in General meeting as required under first proviso to section 188	NA

2)

SL. No.	Particulars	Details
a)	Name (s) of the related party & nature of relationship	Mr. Sanjay Aggarwal, Managing Director Mrs. AnubhaAggarwal, Relative of Managing Director
b)	Nature of contracts/arrangements/transaction	Rent paid to Sanjay Aggarwal ( Managing Director)
c)	Duration of the contracts/arrangements/transaction	As Mutually agreed
d)	Salient terms of the contracts or arrangements or transaction including the value, if any	Transactions with promoter at market value INR1.20lacs
e)	Justification for entering into such contracts or arrangements or transactions'	Good Office at reasonable rate.
f)	Date of approval by the Board	26.10.2017
g)	Amount paid as advances, if any	NIL
h)	Date on which the special resolution was passed in General meeting as required under first proviso to section 188	NA

c)

SL. No.	Particulars	Details
a)	Name (s) of the related party & nature of relationship	Mr. Sanjay Aggarwal, Managing Director
b)	Nature of contracts/ arrangements/ transaction	Managerial Remuneration paid to Mr. Sanjay Aggarwal (Managing Director)
c)	Duration of the contracts/ arrangements/ transaction	Till resignation from the designation of MD.
d)	Salient terms of the contracts or arrangements or transaction including the value, if any	INR 1,00,000 per month (actually paid 4,55,000/- during F.Y. 2023-24 – Rs. 4,00,000 Remuneration and Rs. 55000 Guarantee Fee)
e)	Justification for entering into such contracts or arrangements or transactions'	Reasonable Transaction
f)	Date of approval by the Board	09.08.2022
g)	Amount paid as advances, if any	NIL
h)	Date on which the special resolution was passed in General meeting as required under first proviso to section 188	NA

#### **ANNEXURE D-10TO THE DIRECTORS' REPORT**

#### REPORT ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

#### 1. COMPANY'S PHILOSOPHY ON CODE OF GOVERNANCE

The provisions of corporate governance became applicable to the company during the year 2022-23. The company firmly believes in the principal of good Corporate Governance and is committed in adopting the best global practice of Corporate Governance. The Company fully realizes the rights of its shareholders to information on the performance of the Company and considers itself a trustee of its shareholders. The Company provides detailed information on various issues concerning the Company's business and financial performance, to its shareholders.

The Company continues to commit itself to maintain the standards of integrity, transparency, accountability and equity in all facets of its operations and all its interactions with its stakeholders including the shareholders, employees and government. The basic philosophy of Corporate Governance in the Company is to achieve business excellence and dedicate itself for increasing long-term shareholders value, keeping in view the needs and interests of all its stakeholders.

The Company is committed to transparency in all its dealings and places emphasis on business ethics.

#### 2. **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

#### i). Composition and category of Directors

The strength of Board was 4 (Four) Directors as on 31st March 2024. The Board consisted of One Managing Director, One non-Executive non-independent Director, Two Independent Directors.

The Independent Directors with their diverse knowledge, vast experience and relevant expertise brings in their independent judgment, knowledgeable and professional view to the deliberations and decisions of the Board.

The non-executive Directors did not have any material pecuniary relationship or transaction with the Company during the year 2023-2024 or even after the close of Financial year upto the date of this report.

The Company has an executive Chairman and the Company meets the requirements relating to the composition of Independent and non-Independent Directors of the Board of Directors. The Composition of the Board as on 31.03.2024 is given below:

- Mr. Sanjay Aggarwal
   Executive, Chairman cum Managing Director
   Mrs. AnubhaAggarwal
   Non-Executive, Non Independent Director
   Non-Executive, Independent Director
- Mr. Raman Aggarwal
   Non-Executive, Independent Director
   Mr. Deepak Gour
   Non Executive, Independent Director
- ii). The attendance at Board Meetings and at the Last Annual General Meeting and the No. of Other Directorships and Committee Memberships/Chairmanships of Directors is given below:-

NAME	Sanjay Aggarwal	Anubha Aggarwal	Raman Aggarwal	Deepak Gaur
CATEGORY	Executive	Non-	Independent &Non	Independent &Non
CATEGORI	LACCULIVE	Executive	Executive Director	Executive Director
Board Meetings attended during the year	15	15	11	12
Attendance at the AGM held on 30.09.2023	YES	YES	YES	Yes
*No. of other Boards in which Member or	1	1	1	-
chairperson				
Names of the listed entities where the person is a	NIL	NIL	PAISALO DIGITAL	NIL
director and the category of directorship	INIL	INIL	LIMITED-	INIL

				Independent Director	
No. of other Board	Member	NIL	NIL	1	NIL
Committees in which Member or Chairperson	Chairperson	NIL	NIL	1	NIL

#### \*Note:

- 1. For the above purpose, all public limited companies, whether listed or not, have been included and all other companies including private limited companies, foreign companies and companies under Section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013 has been excluded.
- 2. For the purpose of membership & Chairmanship in a Committee only Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Stakeholders' Relationship Committee have been considered.
- 3. The above composition and the information are as at 31.03.2024.

None of the Directors of the Board serve as Member of more than 10 Committees nor do they Chair more than 5 Committees.

## iii). Number of Board Meetings held, dates on which held:

Total 16Board meetings including one independent directors meeting were held during the period from 1st April, 2023 to March 31, 2024 on the following dates:

18.04.2023, 19.05.2023, 08.07.2023, 17.07.2023, 27.07.2023, 26.08.2023, 21.09.2023, 12.10.2023, 25.10.2023, 16.11.2023, 06.12.2023, 15.01.2024, 05.02.2024, 29.02.2024 and 20.03.2024

And the meeting of independent directors was held on 20.03.2024

During the year under review, the gap between two meetings did not exceed 120 days as per SEBI (LODR)Regulations, 2015 and Section 173 of the Companies Act, 2013.

## (iv) Chart on the Core skills/expertise/competence of Directors

Name of Director	Category	Core skills/expertise/competence	
Sanjay Aggarwal	Managing Director	Mr. Sanjay Aggarwal holds Bachelor's degree in Commerce from Punjab University and is a qualified Chartered Accountant. He has over 27 years of experience in project finance, loan syndication & capital restructuring.	
Anubha Aggarwal	Non-executive Non-independent Director	Mrs. Anubha Aggarwal holds a bachelor degree in Arts and a Diploma holder. She has an experience of more than 15 years in the field of financial Services and consultancy. She is a proprietor of Reliance Capital & Financial Services from past 14 years, which deals in financial services.	
Raman Aggarwal	Non-executive Independent Director	Mr. Raman Aggarwal Post Graduate Degree in Urban Planning from School or Planning & Architecture, B.E in Civil Engineering. He has more than 27 years of working experience in Non Banking Finance Companies (NBFCs) sector. He is a member of the Key Advisory Group on NBFCs to Ministry of Finance, Govt of India., Director, Association o Leasing and Financial Services, Mumbai and President, Delhi Hire Purchase & Leasing Companies Association.	
Deepak Gour	Non-executive Independent Director	A Commerce Graduate from Delhi University and Fellow member of Institute of Chartered Accountants.  His training and experience includes IPO audit for Omaxe Limited (Leading Real Estate Company), special post procurement review for World Bank and Audit of Price Waterhouse (PwC), Ofc Ltd., Hellmann	

Worldwide Logistics India Pvt Ltd, Honeywell International India Pvt.
Ltd, Hazira Group of Companies, Hazira Group of Companies, Max
Healthcare Institute Limited, Hindustan Unilever Limited, Genpact
Limited, Concurrent Audit (Corporation Bank).

#### RELATIONSHIP OF DIRECTORS INTER SE

- Mr. Sanjay Aggarwal is the Managing Director of the Company.
- Mrs. Anubha Aggarwal is spouse of Mr. Sanjay Aggarwal
- No other directors are related to each other in any manner.

## (v) Shareholding of Non Executive Directors:

Name of the Director	Category	Shareholding
Mrs. Anubha Aggarwal	Non-executive Non-independent Director	7522251
Mr. Deepak Gour	Non-executive Independent Director	153683

(xiii) <u>Opinion of the Board about Independent Directors</u>: In the opinion of the Board, the Independent Directors satisfy the criteria to be appointed as such in the company.

## (xiv) Information placed before the Board

The Agenda is circulated well in advance to the Board Members. The items in the Agenda are backed by comprehensive background information to facilitate meaningful discussions and to enable the Board to take efficient decisions. The Board of Emerald Finance Limited is presented with all relevant information on various vital matters affecting the working of the company in addition to the matters set out in the SEBI (LODR), 2015. Also, extensive information is provided on various critical matters such as Risk Assessment, Growth, Expansion, Related party transactions, sales, financial performance, foreign exchange exposure, Appointment of Key Management personnel, legal proceedings, share transfer compliance, quarterly financial results, significant labour and human relation matters.

#### 3. AUDIT COMMITTEE

## **TERMS OF REFERENCE:**

#### **Powers of the Audit Committee**

The powers of the Audit Committee shall include the following:

- i). To investigate any activity within the terms of reference
- ii). To seek information from any employee
- iii). To obtain outside legal or other professional advice
- iv). To secure attendance of outsiders with relevant expertise, if it considers necessary

## **Role of Audit Committee**

The role of the audit committee shall include the following:

1. Oversight of the company's financial reporting process and the disclosure of its financial information to ensure that the financial statement is correct, sufficient and credible.

- 2. Recommending to the Board, the appointment, re-appointment and, if required, the replacement or removal of the statutory auditor and the fixation of audit fees.
- 3. Approval of payment to statutory auditors for any other services rendered by the statutory auditors.
- 4. Reviewing, with the management, the annual financial statements before submission to the board for approval, with particular reference to:
- a. Matters required to be included in the Director's Responsibility Statement to be included in the Board's report in terms of clause (2AA) of section 217 of the Companies Act, 1956
- b. Changes, if any, in accounting policies and practices and reasons for the same
- c. Major accounting entries involving estimates based on the exercise of judgment by management
- d. Significant adjustments made in the financial statements arising out of audit findings
- e. Compliance with listing and other legal requirements relating to financial statements
- f. Disclosure of any related party transactions
- g. Qualifications in the draft audit report.
- 5. Reviewing, with the management, the quarterly financial statements before submission to the board for approval
- 6. Reviewing, with the management, the statement of uses / application of funds raised through an issue (public issue, rights issue, preferential issue, etc.), the statement of funds utilized for purposes other than those stated in the offer document/prospectus/notice and the report submitted by the monitoring agency monitoring the utilization of proceeds of a public or rights issue, and making appropriate recommendations to the Board to take up steps in this matter.
- 7) Reviewing, with the management, performance of statutory and internal auditors, and adequacy of the internal control systems.
- 8) Reviewing the adequacy of internal audit function, if any, including the structure of the internal audit department, staffing and seniority of the official heading the department, reporting structure coverage and frequency of internal audit.
- 9) Discussion with internal auditors any significant findings and follow up there on.
- 10) Reviewing the findings of any internal investigations by the internal auditors into matters where there is suspected fraud or irregularity or a failure of internal control systems of a material nature and reporting the matter to the board.
- 11) Discussion with statutory auditors before the audit commences, about the nature and scope of audit as well as post-audit discussion to ascertain any area of concern.
- 12) To look into the reasons for substantial defaults in the payment to the depositors, debenture holders, shareholders (in case of non payment of declared dividends) and creditors.
- 13) To review the functioning of the Whistle Blower mechanism, in case the same is existing.
- 14) Approval of appointment of CFO (i.e., the whole-time Finance Director or any other person heading the finance function or discharging that function) after assessing the qualifications, experience & background, etc. of the candidate.
- 15) Carrying out any other function which the Board of Directors of the Company can refer to Audit Committee from time to time.
- 16) the recommendation for appointment, remuneration and terms of appointment of auditors of the company,
- 17) review and monitor the auditor's independence and performance, and effectiveness of audit process;
- 18) examination of the financial statement and the auditors' report thereon,
- 19) approval or any subsequent modification of transactions of the company with related parties,
- 20) scrutiny of inter-corporate loans and investments:
- 21) valuation of undertakings or assets of the company, wherever it is necessary,
- 22) evaluation of internal financial controls and risk management systems;
- 23) monitoring the end use of funds raised through public offers and related matters.

#### **Review of information by Audit Committee**

The Audit Committee shall review the following information:

1. Management discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations;

- 2. Statement of significant related party transactions (as defined by the audit committee), submitted by management;
- 3. Management letters / letters of internal control weaknesses issued by the statutory auditors;
- 4. Internal audit reports relating to internal control weaknesses; and
- 5. The appointment, removal and terms of remuneration of the Chief internal auditor shall be subject to review by the Audit Committee.

#### **Composition of Audit Committee**

As on 31.03.2024, the Audit Committee of the Company comprises of 3 directors including 2 non-executive Independent Directors, who are well qualified and financially literate. Following is the composition of the Audit Committee:

Mr. Deepak Gour	Independent Director, Chairman	
Mr. Raman Aggarwal	Independent Director, Member	
Mrs. Anubha Aggarwal	Non-executive, Non-Independent Director, Member	

Mr. Deepak Gour is the Chairman who has relevant accounts and Finance related expertise as well as qualification. Ms. Anubha Aggarwaland Mr. Raman Aggarwal are other two members. All of them are having knowledge and expertise in accounts and finance.

The Audit Committee meetings are also attended by Chief Financial Officer, Head of Internal Audit and representatives of Statutory Auditors. The Company Secretary acts as a Secretary of the Committee.

#### Meetings of Audit Committee and attendance during the year 2023-24

5 meetings of the Audit Committee have been held during the year 2023-24 on the following dates:

18.04.2023, 19.05.2023, 08.07.2023, 12.10.2023 and 15.01.2024.

The attendance at the Audit Committee Meetings during the period from 01.04.2022 till 31.03.2024 is given below:

Name	Title	No. of Meetings held	No. of Meetings attended
Mr. Deepak Gour	Independent Director, Chairman	5	5
Mr. Raman Aggarwal	Independent Director, Member	5	5
Mrs. Anubha Aggarwal	Non-Executive, Non-Independent Director, Member	5	5

#### 4. NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

## **BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF TERMS OF REFERENCE**

Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Board of Directors is in place in terms of Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013,SEBI (LODR), Regulations 2015 and RBI Guidelines. The Committee, earlier known as Nomination Committee was reconstituted as Nomination and Remuneration Committee in terms of Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013. The Committee has been formed with a view to carry out the objectives as enshrined in these respective Statutes. The terms of reference of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee include:-

- a. To identify persons who are qualified to become directors and who may appointed in Senior Management in accordance with the criteria laid down in the Companies Act, 2013, Rules framed thereunder from time to time, SEBI (LODR), Regulations 2015 and RBI Guidelines.
- b. To make recommendations to the Board about appointment and removal of Directors and Senior Management
- c. To carry out evaluation of every Director's performance.
- d. To formulate criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a Director
- e. To formulate and recommend to the Board a Nomination and Remuneration Policy.

#### **COMPOSITION:-**

Following was the composition of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee as on 31-03-2024:

Name Title		No. of	No. of Meetings
		Meetings held	attended
Mr. Deepak Gour	Independent Director, Chairman	2	2
Mrs. Anubha Aggarwal	Non-executive Non-Independent Director, Member	2	2
Mr. Raman Aggarwal	Independent Director, Member	2	0

During the year two meetings of Nomination and Remuneration Committee was held on 29.02.2024 and 20.03.2024.

#### 5. STAKEHOLDERS' RELATIONSHIP COMMITTEE

The Stakeholders' Relationship Committee of the Board has been constituted to look into complaints like transfer of shares, non-receipt of Balance Sheet, non-receipt of Annual Report etc. The Committee is headed by Mrs. AnubhaAggarwal, who is a Non Executive Director. Mr. Raman Aggarwal, Non-executive Independent Director and Mr. Sanjay Aggarwal, Managing Director are other Members of the Committee.

#### **COMPOSITION:**

Following is the composition of the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee:

Mrs. Anubha Aggarwal	Non-executive Director, Member
Mr. Raman Aggarwal	Independent Director, Member
Mr. Sanjay Aggarwal	Managing Director, Member

During the year four (5) meeting Stakeholders' Relationship Committee was held on 18.04.2023, 27.07.2023, 26.08.2023, 21.09.2023 and 12.10.2023.

#### NAME AND DESIGNATION OF COMPLIANCE OFFICER

The Company Secretary Mrs. Amarjeet Kaur is the Compliance Officer of the Company. The Compliance Officer can be contacted at:

cs@emeraldfin.com, emerald\_finance@yahoo.com

TEL: 0172-4603859 FAX: 0172-4603859

**PECUNIARY RELATIONSHIPS OF DIRECTORS WITH THE COMPANY**: Mr. Sanjay Aggarwal, Managing Director of the company is getting rent for the Registered Office of the company. None of the other Directors hold any pecuniary relationship with the company.

#### BIFURCATION OF THE REMUNERATION PAID TO THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS:

SN.	Particulars of Remuneration Name of MD/WTD/ Ma		TD/ Manager	Total Amount
		Sanjay Aggarwal (MD)		
1	Gross salary	4,00,000	-	4,00,000
	(a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income-tax Act, 1961	NIL	NIL	NIL
	(b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income-tax Act, 1961	NIL	NIL	NIL
	(c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3)	NIL	NIL	NIL
	Income- tax Act, 1961			
2	Stock Option	NIL	NIL	NIL
3	Sweat Equity	NIL	NIL	NIL
4	Commission - as % of profit - others, specify	NIL	NIL	NIL
-				
5	Others, please specify- Guarantee Fee	55,000	NIL	55,000
	Total (A)	4,55,000	NIL	4,55,000
	Ceiling as per the Act			

#### 5. **GENERAL BODY MEETINGS**

(i) Location and time of Annual General Meetings held in the last 3 years:

YEAR	2021	2022	2022	2023
Type of Meeting	AGM	AGM	EGM	AGM
Date	30.09.2021	30.09.2022	09.11.2022	30.09.2023
Venue	SCO 7 Industrial Area Phase 2 Chandigarh 160002	SCO 7 Industrial Area Phase 2 Chandigarh 160002	SCO 7 Industrial Area Phase 2 Chandigarh 160002	SCO 7 Industrial Area Phase 2 Chandigarh 160002
Time	10.00 A.M	10.00 A.M.	10.00 A.M	9.30 A.M.
Special Resolution passed	Yes	YES	Yes	Yes

(ii) Details of the Special Resolutions passed in the last three Annual General Meetings

#### **Year 2021**

## AGM - 30.09.2021

- 1. To increase the authorised share capital
- 1. Alteration in the clause no. 4(1) of the Articles of Association

#### 2. To approve related party transactions

#### Year 2022

#### AGM - 30.09.2022

1. Re-appointment of Mr. Sanjay Aggarwal as the Managing Director of the company

#### EGM - 09.11.2022

1. To approve the issuance of equity shares on preferential basis.

#### 6. **DISCLOSURES**

#### (i) Related Party Transactions

No material significant related party transactions have taken place during the year under review that may have potential conflict with the interests of the Company at large. Further, details of related party transactions form part of Notes to the Accounts of the Annual Report. While entering into the above transactions, the Company had made full disclosures before the Board Meetings as well as Audit Committee Meetings and interested directors duly disclosed their interest in the said Board Meetings. The details of the Related Party Transactions, entered by the Company in the ordinary course of business at Arm's length basis are given in the Directors Report. The company has framed its Policy Related Party Transactions and the same is available on with https://www.emeraldfin.com/wp-content/uploads/2017/09/POLICY-FOR-DEALING-WITH-RELATED-PARTY-TRANSACTIONS.pdf

## (ii) Details of Non-Compliances:

There is no non-compliance by the Company and there are no penalties, strictures imposed on the Company by Stock Exchanges or SEBI or any Statutory Authority on any matter related to capital markets, during the last three years.

#### (iii) Whistle Blower Policy

The 'Whistle Blower Policy' cum Vigil Mechanism is in place which is reviewed by the Audit Committee on regular basis and the text of the same is given at the end of this Corporate Governance Report. No personnel has been denied access to the Audit Committee. The same is also available on the Website of the Company <a href="https://www.emeraldfin.com/wp-content/uploads/2017/09/Whistle-Blower-Policy.pdf">https://www.emeraldfin.com/wp-content/uploads/2017/09/Whistle-Blower-Policy.pdf</a>

#### (iv) Compliance With Mandatory Requirements Of

The Company has complied with all the mandatory conditions of Corporate Governance and is planning to adopt non-mandatory requirements also in a phased manner.

#### (v) <u>Disclosure of Accounting Treatment</u>

The Financial statements of Company are prepared as per the prescribed Accounting standards and reflects true and fair view of the business transactions in the Corporate Governance.

#### (vi) Reconciliation Of Share Capital Audit

A reconciliation of Share Capital Audit was carried out by a qualified practicing Company secretary on quarterly basis for reconciling the total admitted capital with National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) and Central Depositary Services (India) Limited (CDSL) and the total issued & listed capital. The audit inter alia confirms that the total issued/paid up capital is in agreement with the total number of shares held in physical form and the total number of dematerialized shares with NSDL & CDSL.

#### (vii) Code For Prevention Of Insider Trading

The Company has instituted a comprehensive Code of Conduct for Prevention of Insider Trading for its designated employees, in compliance with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 1992, as amended from time to time. After these Regulations having been amended by SEBI in 2015, the Code of Fair Disclosure and Prevention of Insider Trading Code under Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations 2015 have been adopted and displayed on the website of the Company <a href="https://www.emeraldfin.com">www.emeraldfin.com</a>. These Codes lay down guidelines vide which it advises the designated employees on procedures to be followed and disclosures to be made, while dealing with the shares of the Company and caution them of the consequences of violations.

#### (viii) Material Subsidiaries

The Company has Eclat Net Advisors Pvt. Ltd. (CIN: U74140CH2015PTC035473) as subsidiary company.

## (vii) Disclosure Regarding Appointment Or Re-appointment Of Directors:

Mrs. Anubha Aggarwal, Director of the Company retires by rotation in the ensuing Annual General Meeting and being eligible offer herself for re-appointment. Her brief Resume is already given as part of the Notice of Annual General Meeting.

#### (ix) **COMPLIANCE WITH NON-MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS**

## 1. The Board

The Chairman of the Company is an executive Director. His office is maintained at the company's expense and also allowed reimbursement of expenses incurred in performance of his duties.

#### 2. Shareholder Rights

Since the Company publishes its QuarterlyResults in Newspapers (English and Hindi) having wide circulation and the results are also displayed on the website of the Company and the stock Exchanges, the Company does not send any declaration of half yearly performance to the shareholders.

#### 3. Audit Qualifications

There are no Audit qualifications on the Financial Statements of the Company for the year 2023-2024.

#### 4. Separate posts of Chairman and CEO

At the moment, the post of Chairman and Managing Director is occupied by single person and there no post of CEO of the Company.

#### 5. Reporting of Internal Auditor

At the moment, the reporting of the internal Audit is not directly to the Audit Committee however, the significant findings of the internal audit are placed before the Audit Committee on regular basis.

#### (x) Code of Conduct

- (i) The Board of Directors has laid down Code of Conduct for all Board Members and Senior Management of the Company. The copy of Code of Conduct as applicable to the Directors (including Senior Management of the Company) is uploaded on the website of the Company <a href="https://www.emeraldfin.com">www.emeraldfin.com</a>
- (ii) The Members of the Board of Directors and Senior Management personnel have affirmed compliance with the Code applicable to them during the year ended March 31, 2024. The Annual Report of the Company contains a Certificate duly signed by the Managing Director in this regard.

#### (xi)Board Disclosures - Risk Management

The Company manages risks as an integral part of its decisionmaking process. The Company has laid down procedures to inform the Board of Directors about the Risk Management and its minimization procedures. The Audit Committee and the Board of Directors review these procedures periodically.

## (xii)Proceeds from public issues, rights issues, preferential issues, etc.

During the year under review, no money has been raised by the Company by way of Public Issues, Rights Issues, Preferential Issues Etc.

#### 7. Management Discussion & Analysis Report:

Management Discussion & Analysis Report forms part of the Annual Report and include discussions on various matters specified underPart B of Schedule V to the Securities Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

#### 8. MEANS OF COMMUNICATIONS

#### a. Quarterly Results:

The Quarterly, Half yearly and Annual Results of the Company are sent to Bombay Stock Exchange in accordance with the Listing Regulations. The said Results are normally published in English and Hindi newspapers and also displayed on Company's website <a href="https://www.emeraldfin.com">www.emeraldfin.com</a>

#### b. <u>Presentations to the Institutional Investors or to the Analysts:</u>

No presentations have been made to institutional investors or to the analysts during the year under review.

#### c. BSE Corporate Compliance and Listing Centre:-

All periodical compliance filings like Shareholding Pattern, Corporate Governance Report, Quarterly Results etc. are filed electronically with the Listing Centre of BSE. Company is also regular in paying annual listing fee.

#### 9. GENERAL SHAREHOLDER INFORMATION

AGM : Date, time	September 30, 2024, 9.30AM
AGM venue	SCO 7 Industrial Area, Phase 2 Chandigarh 160002
Financial year	1stApril, 2023 to 31st, March, 2024
Date of Book closure	September 24, 2024 to September 30, 2024
Dividend Payment Date	Till 30.10.2024

Listing on Stock Exchanges	BSE Ltd.			
ISIN	INE030Q01015			
Scrip Code	538882			
Market Price Data: High,	Month High Price Low Price			
Low during each month in	Apr-23 25.50 22.31			
last financial year	May-23 27.48 19.06			
	Jun-23 29.20 21.55			
	Jul-23 25.78 21.70			
	Aug-23 26.00 18.20			
	Sep-23 21.39 18.53			
	Oct-23 24.39 18.05			
	Nov-23 26.71 21.80			
	Dec-23 28.90 22.00			
	Jan-24 32.40 22.46			
	Feb-24 29.89 23.05			
_	Mar-24 39.46 25.00			
Performance in comparison to broad-based indices such as BSE Sensex, CRISIL index etc.	Chart Title  80000 70000 60000 50000			
	40000 30000 20000 10000			
Registrar and Transfer Agents	MAS Services Limited, T-34, 2nd Floor, Okhla Industrial Area, Phase-II, New Delhi – 110020, Tel.: 01126387281/82/83			
Share Transfer System	To expedite the share transfer process in the physical segment, the process is undertaken by Common Registry M/s MAS Services Limited, New Delhi. Share Transfers are processed and approved by them and taken note of by Share Transfer Committee, i.e. Stakeholders' Relationship Committee. The said Committee of the Company meets on regular basis to review the work of Transfer, transmission and issue of duplicate share certificates etc. The shares of the Company are traded in dematerialized form only.  Presently, the share transfers, which are received in physical form, are processed and the share certificates returned within a period of 15 days from the date of			
Dematerialization of shares	receipt by the RTA, subject to documents being valid and complete in all respects.  All requests for dematerialization of shares are processed and the confirmation is given to the Depositories within 15 days by RTA subject to documents being valid and complete in all respects. Grievances received from Members and other miscellaneous correspondence on change of address, mandates etc. are processed by the Registrar within 15 days.  Liquidity:-98.94%of the shareholding of the Company has been dematerialized as			
Dematerialization of shares	inquiency. 70.717001 the shareholding of the company has been dematerialized as			

and liquidity		on 31.03.2024 and there is sufficient liquidity in the stock.
Address	for	The Company Secretary,
correspondence		SCO-7, Industrial Area, Phase II,
		behind Plot No. 410, Chandigarh -160002
		Ph. 0172-4603957, Fax 0172-4603859
		Email: cs@emeraldfin.com

## (a) Distribution of Shareholding (No. of Shares) as on March 31, 2024 is as under:-

No. of Shares	No. of	% of	Total No. of Shares	% of Holding
	Shareholders			
		Shareholders		
1 TO 5000	3579	82.618	358338	1.189
5001 TO 10000	304	7.018	248838	0.826
10001 TO 20000	154	3.555	230369	0.764
20001 TO 30000	75	1.731	190837	0.633
30001 TO 40000	29	0.669	106653	0.354
40001 TO 50000	32	0.739	151581	0.503
50001 TO 100000	60	1.385	454332	1.507
100001 AND ABOVE	99	2.285	28402702	94.224
TOTAL	4332	100.000	30143650	100.000

Shareholding Pattern as on 31st March, 2024:-

Category	No. of Shares held	
Promoters	20436413	
Institutional Investors	0	
Mutual Funds & UTI	0	
Banks, Financial Institutions and Insurance Companies	0	
FII's	0	
Others -	394000	
Foreign Portfolio Investors Category I	394000	
Private Corporate Bodies	1776576	
Indian Public	7482812	
NRIs/OCBs	53849	
Trust	0	

## 10. Total Fees for all services paid by the listed and its subsidiaries.

The detail of payment of total fees to the Statutory Auditor is as under:

Statutory Audit	70000/-
Allied Fees	-
Total	70000/-

## 11. CEO/CFO CERTIFICATION

In terms of the requirements of SEBI (LODR), 2015, the Managing Director and the CFO have submitted necessary certificate to the Board of Directors stating the particulars specified under the said Clause. The certificate has been reviewed by the Audit Committee and taken on record by the Board of Directors.

#### 12 **SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES**

The Company has Eclat Net Advisors Pvt. Ltd. (CIN:U74140CH2015PTC035473) as Subsidiary Company.Mrs. Anubha Aggarwal, Director & Mr. Sanjay Aggarwal, Promoter Director are also directors on the Board of the Subsidiary Company. The company has formulated a policy for determining 'material' subsidiaries and such policy shall be disclosed on the company's website under the web link <a href="https://www.emeraldfin.com">www.emeraldfin.com</a>. No asset of the subsidiary is sold, disposed off or leased during the previous financial year.

#### 13 FAMILIARISATION PROGRAMME

Your Company follows a structured orientation and familiarization programme through various programs/ presentations for Independent Directors with a view to update them on the Company's policies and procedures on a regular basis. Periodic presentations are made at the Board Meetings on Company's strategy, business model, operations, service and product offerings, markets, organization structure, finance, human resources, technology, quality, facilities and risk management and such other areas as may arise from time to time. The details of familiarizationprogramme have been posted on the website of the Company under the web link <a href="https://emeraldfin.com/wp-content/uploads/2024/08/Familiarisation-Programme-Emerald.pdf">https://emeraldfin.com/wp-content/uploads/2024/08/Familiarisation-Programme-Emerald.pdf</a>

#### **VIGIL MECHANISM & WHISTLE BLOWER POLICY**

#### **Whistle Blower Policy**

#### A. INTRODUCTION

**Emerald Finance Limited** (herein referred as "Emerald")is committed to its "vision statement" of upholding its Financial Services Brand creating an ethos of trust across all constituents, developing a culture of empowerment and a spirit of enterprise within the company thereby becoming the most preferred employer in the financial sector.

Consistent with the Vision Statement, **Emerald** is committed to maintain and provide to all its employees and directors highest standards of transparency, probity and accountability. **Emerald** endeavors to develop a culture where it is safe and acceptable for all employees and director to raise / voice genuine concern in good faithand in a responsible as well as effective manner.

#### B. APPLICABILITY OF THE POLICY AND ITS EFFECTIVE DATE

This Policy which has been in existence, as amended from time to time, applies to all employees and directors of the **Emerald** including those who are on probation from immediate effect.

The effective date of the Policy for each member of the **Emerald** will be decided by the Board of Directors of the respective companies by drawing reference to this policy with appropriate changes and/or adopting a whistle blowing policy on the same lines as this policy.

## C. WHISTLE BLOWER

Any employee or director or any other person that the company through the Audit Committee of the Board may wish to extent this policy including suppliers, vendors,

Service provider or by whatever name called (hereinafter referred to as "Whistle blower"), who in good faith raises genuine concern or reports evidence of activity by the company or its employees or director that may constitute:

- 1. Instances of corporate fraud:
- 2. Unethical business conduct:
- 3. a violation of Central or State laws, rules, regulation and / or any other regulatory or judicial directives;
- 4. Any unlawful act, whether criminal or civil;
- 5. Malpractice;
- 6. Serious irregularities;
- 7. Impropriety, abuse or wrong doing;
- 8. Deliberate breaches and non-compliance with the company's policies;
- 9. Questionable accounting / audit matters / financial malpractice; (collectively referred to as "the concerns") If one is acting in good faith it does not matter if one is mistaken.

#### D. REPORTING

If whistle blower has become aware of any concern, he must immediately report through such means or methods as may be communicated by the Audit Committee or through e-mail, telephone, or a letter sent by mail, courier or fax, the facts to any or all of the following persons clearly indicating that this reporting of the concerns is under policy:

1. Any member of the Audit Committee or such other persons as may be communicated by the Audit Committee from time to time.

If any of the members of the Audit Committee have a conflict of interest in a given case, they should recuse with the matter on hand.

The company will not insist the Whistle Blower to prove that his/her concern is true.

#### E. INVESTIGATION

All concerns under this policy will be investigated and all information disclosed during the course of investigation will remain confidential, expect as necessary to conduct the investigation and take any remedial action in accordance with applicable laws/ Company policies.

#### PROCEDURE:

Once any concern has been raised/reported, the Administrator shall take the following:

- 1. Obtain full details and clarification of the concern;
- 2. Consider ordering investigation by the company's internal auditors or any other investigation agency or person, external or internal including the police;
- 3. Fully investigate into the allegation with the assistance where appropriate of other individuals/ bodies

#### F. DISCIPLINARY ACTION

Audit committee shall oversee that appropriate disciplinary actions are taken as per the prevailing Human Resources policies of the Company. Actions however may be taken by the concerned business team/ unit or any other department/ committee in turn shall appropriately apprise the Board of Directors, wherever deemed necessary.

#### G. UNTRUE CONCERNS

If a Whistle Blower reports/ raises a Concern in good faith, which is not confirmed by subsequent investigation, no action will be taken against that Whistle Blower. In making a disclosure, the Whistle Blower shall exercise due care to

ensure the accuracy of the information. In case of repeated frivolous complaints being filed by an employee of director (if he/she chooses to disclose his/her name), the Audit Committee may take suitable action against the concerned employee or director including reprimand.

#### H. DISCRIMINATION

The company strictly prohibits discrimination, retaliation or harassment of any kind against a Whistle Blower who based on his reasonable belief that such conduct or practices have occurred or are occurring, report that information. If a Whistle Blower believes that he/she has been subjected to discrimination, retaliation or harassment for having reported concern under this Policy, he/she must report such fact to any member of the Audit Committee.

#### **DECLARATION OF THE MANAGING DIRECTOR**

This is to certify that the Company has laid down code of conduct for all Board Members and Senior Management of the Company and the copies of the same is uploaded on the website of the Company <a href="www.emeraldfin.com">www.emeraldfin.com</a>. Further certified that the Members of the Board of Directors and Senior Management personnel have affirmed having complied with the code applicable to them during the year ended March 31, 2024.

Place: CHANDIGARH SANJAY AGGARWAL
Date: 10.04.2024 Managing Director

#### Disclosures under Para A of Schedule V of Listing Regulations

SR. NO.	In the account of	Disclosures of amounts at the year end and the maximum amount of loans/ advances/ Investments outstanding during the year.
1	Holding Company	<ul> <li>Loans and advances in the nature of loans to subsidiaries by name and amount.</li> <li>Eclat Net Advisors Private Limited and maximum amount outstanding during the year amount isINR 4,84,75,272.56 and as on 31.03.2024 the balance outstanding is INR 4,80,00,272.56</li> <li>Loans and advances in the nature of loans to associates by name and amount.</li> <li>NIL</li> </ul>
		• Loans and advances in the nature of loans to firms/companies in which directors are interested by name and amount :
		<ul> <li>Eclat Capital and Finance Limited - Maximum amount outstanding - INR 4,84,49,349.58</li> <li>Amount outstanding at the end of the year - INR 3,87,19,349.58</li> <li>Reliable Capital &amp; Financial Services - Maximum amount outstanding - INR 4,06,18,459.00</li> <li>Amount outstanding at the end of the year - INR 3,20,33,459.00</li> </ul>
2	Subsidiary	Same disclosures as applicable to the parent company in the accounts of subsidiary company.  NA

SR. NO.	In the account of	Disclosures of amounts at the year end and the maximum amount of loans/ advances/ Investments outstanding during the year.
3	Holding Company	of parent company and subsidiary company, when the company has made a loan or advance in the nature of loan. : $\mbox{\bf NIL}$

For details of transactions of the Company with the person or entity belonging to the promoter/promoter group which hold(s) 10% or more shareholding in the Company, if any, kindly refer to "Related Party Transaction" provided in notes to financial statements.

Place: CHANDIGARH Date: 23.05.2024

SD/-SANJAY AGGARWAL Managing Director

Date: 23.05.2024

#### **CEO and CFO DECLARATION**

The Board of Directors of, Emerald Finance Ltd., SCO-7, Industrial Area, Phase II, Behind Plot No.410, Chandigarh -160002

We hereby certify that for the financial year ending 31-03-2024, on the basis of review of financial statements and the cash flow statement for the year and that to the best of our knowledge and belief:

- 1. These Statements of Emerald Finance Limited for the Financial year ending 31-03-2024, do not contain any materially untrue statement or omit any material fact or contain statements that might be misleading;
- 2. These statements together present a true and fair view of the company's affairs and are in compliance with existing accounting standards, applicable laws and regulations.
- 3. There are, to the best of our knowledge and belief, no transactions entered into by the company during the year which are fraudulent, illegal or violative of the company's code of conduct.
- 4. We accept responsibility for establishing and maintaining internal controls for financial reporting and we have evaluated the effectiveness of internal control systems of the company pertaining to financial reporting and we have disclosed to the auditors and the Audit Committee, deficiencies in the design or operation of such internal controls, if any, of which we are aware and we have taken steps from time to time to rectify these deficiencies.
- 5. We further certify that we have indicated to the Auditors and the Audit Committee that:
- a) there have been no significant changes in internal control over financial reporting during the year;
- b) there have been no significant changes in accounting policies during the year and
- c) there have been no instances of significant fraud of which we have become aware and the involvement therein, if any, of the management or an employee having a significant role in the company's internal control system over financial reporting.

Sd/- Sd/-

Sanjay Aggarwal (Managing Director)

SheetalKapoor (Chief Financial Officer)

#### **CORPORATE GOVERNANCE COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE**

To
The Members of Emerald Finance Limited

We have examined the compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance by Emerald Finance Limited for the year ended March 31, 2024, as stipulated in the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements), Regulations, 2015.

The Compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance is the responsibility of the Management. Our examination was limited to the procedures and implementation thereof, adopted by the Company for ensuring the compliance of the conditions of Corporate Governance. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the Financial Statements of the Company.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, we certify that the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements), Regulations, 2015 except for composition of Board/committee.

We further state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor the efficiency or effectiveness with which the Management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

Place: Chandigarh Date: 21.08.2024

UDIN: A046547F001017220

Sd/-ANIL SINGH NEGI (Proprietor) ACS No. 46547 C P No.: 17213

Peer Review Cert No. 2383/2022

#### CERTIFICATE OF NON-DISQUALIFICATION OF DIRECTORS

(pursuant to Regulation 34(3) and Schedule V Para C clause (10)(i) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015)

To,

The Members of EmeraldFinance Ltd., SCO-7, Industrial Area, Phase II, Behind Plot No.410, Chandigarh -160002

I have examined the relevant registers, records, forms, returns and disclosures received from the Directors ofEmerald Finance Limited having CIN L65993CH1983PLC041774 and having registered office at SCO-7, Industrial Area, Phase II, Behind Plot No.410, Chandigarh -160002 and (hereinafter referred to as 'the Company'), produced before me/us by the Company for the purpose of issuing this Certificate, in accordance with Regulation 34(3) read with Schedule V Para-C Sub clause 10(i) of the Securities Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

In my opinion and to the best of my information and according to the verifications (including Directors Identification Number (DIN) status at the portal <a href="https://www.mca.gov.in">www.mca.gov.in</a> as considered necessary and explanations furnished to me / us by the Company & its officers, I hereby certify that none of the Directors on the Board of the Company as stated below for the Financial Year ending on 31st March, 2024 have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as Directors of companies by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such other Statutory Authority

Sr. No.	Name of Director	DIN	Date of appointment
			in Company
1.	SANJAY AGGARWAL	02580828	01/09/2009
2.	ANUBHA AGGARWAL	02557154	26/10/2017
3.	RAMAN AGGARWAL	00116103	13/05/2014
4.	DEEPAK GOUR	06445299	01/12/2012

Ensuring the eligibility of for the appointment / continuity of every Director on the Board is the responsibility of the management of the Company. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these based on my verification. This certificate is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

Place: Chandigarh Date :21.08.2024

UDIN: **A046547F001017308** 

Sd/-ANIL SINGH NEGI (Proprietor) ACS No. 46547 C P No.: 17213

Peer Review Cert No. 2383/2022

#### **INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT**

To the Members of Emerald Finance Limited Report on the Standalone Financial Statements as per Ind AS

#### **Opinion**

We have audited the accompanying Standalone Financial Statements of Emerald Finance Limited ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2024, the Statement of Profit and Loss(including Other Comprehensive Income), the Statement of change in Equity and the Statement of Cash Flows Statement for the year ended on that date, and notes to the financial statements including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as the" Standalone Financial Statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us,, the aforesaid Standalone Financial Statements give the information required by the Companies Act,2013( the Act) in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under 133 of the Act,'("Ind AS") and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2024 and its Profit and its Cash Flow for the year ended on that date.

## **Basis for Opinion**

We conducted our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing ("SA"s) specified under section 143(10) of the Act, . Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("ICAI") together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements under the provisions of the Act, and the Rules there under, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the ICAI's Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on the Standalone Financial Statements.

## **Key Audit Matters**

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

## Information Other than the Financial Statements and Auditor's Report Thereon

The Company Board of Director's is responsible for the other information. The other information Comprises the information included in the Management Discussion and Analysis, Board's Report

Emerald Annual Report 2024 Page 88

including Annexures to Board's Report, Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report corporate Governance and Shareholder's Information, but does not include the Consolidated Financial Statements, Standalone Financial Statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the Standalone Financial Statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

## Responsibilities of Management Those Charged with the Governance for the Standalone Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Companies act, 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation of these Standalone Financial Statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance including other comprehensive income, cash flows and change in equity of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standard Ind AS specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with the provision of the Companies (Indian accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended . This responsibility also includes the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provision of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting the frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentations of the Standalone Financial Statements that give a true and fair view and free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the Standalone Financial Statements, management and Board of Directors is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matter relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intents to liquidate the company or to cease operation, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Company's Board of Directors is also responsible for overseeing the company's financial reporting process.

## Auditor's Responsibility for the Audit of Standalone Financial Statemets

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Standalone Financial Statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these Standalone Financial Statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

• Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the Standalone Financial Statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and

obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal financial control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the company has adequate internal financial controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the management.
- Evaluate the appropriateness and reasonableness of disclosures made by the Board of Directors in terms of the requirements specified under Regulation 33 of the Listing Regulations

•

- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the Standalone Financial Statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the Standalone Financial Statements, including the disclosures, and whether the Standalone Financial Statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Perform procedures in accordance with the circular issued by the SEBI under Regulation 33(8) of the Listing Regulations to the extent applicable.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities within the Group to express an opinion on the Financial Results. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit of financial information of such entities included in the Financial Results of which we are the independent auditors.
- Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the Standalone Financial Statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the Standalone Financial Statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the Standalone Financial Statements.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal Financial controls that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the Standalone Financial Statements of the current period and

are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

## Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirement's

- 1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act, we give in the **Annexure A**, a statement on the matters specified in the paragraph 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable.
- 2. As required by section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:-
- a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purpose of our audit;
- b) In our opinion proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as appears from our examination of those books.
- c) The Balance Sheet, Statement of Profit and Loss including Other Comprehensive Income, Statement of Changes in Equity , and Statement of Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.
- d) in our opinion, the financial statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014;
- e) On the basis of written representations received from the directors as on March 31, 2024, and taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2024, from being appointed as a director in terms of section 164(2) of the Companies Act, 2013.
- f) with respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure B". Our report expresses an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the Company's internal financial controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements.
- g) With respect to the other matters included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of Companies (Audit and Auditors)Rules, 2014 in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to explanations given to us:
- I. There is no pending litigations against /for the Company.
- II. There is no long term contracts including derivative contracts and
- III. There is no Pending dues to Investor Education and Protection Fund.
- IV (a) The management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds (which are material either individually or in aggregate) have been advanced or loaned or

Invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kinds of Funds ) by the Company to or in any other persons or entities including foreign entities ("Intermediaries"), with the understanding , whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall:

- Directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in a manner whatsoever ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") by or on behalf of the Company Or
- Provide any guarantee, security or the like to or on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries
- (b) The management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds (which are material either individually or in aggregate) have been received by the Company from any persons or entities, including foreign entities ("Funding Parties"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Company shall:
- Weather directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in a manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") S or
- Provide any guarantee, security or the like to or on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;
- (c) Based on such audit procedures as considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances , nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that representations under sub-clause (i) and (ii) of Rule 11(e) ,as provided under (a) and (b) above contain any material misstatement; and
- V. The Board of Directors of the Company have proposed final dividend for the year which is subject to the approval of the members at the ensuing Annual General Meeting. The amount of dividend proposed is in accordance with section 123 of the Act, as applicable.
- Vi. Based on our examination, which included test checks, the Company has used accounting software's for maintaining its books of account for the financial year ended March 31, 2024 which has a feature of recording audit trail (edit log) facility and the same has operated throughout the year for all relevant transactions recorded in the softwares. Further, during the course of our audit we did not come3 across any instance of the audit trail feature being tampered with.

As provision to Rule 3(1) of the companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 is applicable from April 1, 2023 reporting under Rule 11(g) of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 on preservation of audit trail as per the statutory requirements for record retention is not applicable for the financial year ended March 31, 2024.

FOR S.LAL. BANSAL&CO CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS Firm No. 0002664N

SHAM LAL BANSAL Partner Membership No. 081569 UDIN:24081569BKCPNL5585

PLACE: HANDIGARH DATED: May, 23,2024

#### ANNEXURE - A TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

# (Referred to in paragraph 1 under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report of even date)

To the best of information and according to the examinations provided to us by the Company and books of account and records examined by us in the normal course of audit, we state that:

- (i) In respect of the Company's property ,plant and equipment ,right –of-use assists and intangible assists
- (a) i) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of property, plant and equipment and relevant details of right-of-use assets;
- ii. The Company has no intangible Asset as on the date of Balance Sheet.
- (b) The Company has a program of verification to cover all items of property, plant and equipment in a phased manner which, in our opinion, is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and the nature of its property, plant and equipment. Pursuant to the programme, a portion of the property, plant and equipment have been physically verified by the management during the year and no material discrepancies have been noticed on such verification.
- (c) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company has no immovable property under its name.
- (d) The company has not revalued its Property, Plant and Equipment (including right of use assets) during the year.
- (e) No proceedings have been initiated during the year or are pending against the Company as at 31st March 2024 for holding any Benami property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (as amended in 2016) and rules made thereunder.
- (ii) (a) The company does not hold any inventory. Accordingly, reporting under the clause 3 (ii)(a) of the order is not applicable to the company.
- (b) The company has not been sanctioned working capital limit in excess of Rs. 5 Crores, in aggregate, at any point of time during the year, from banks and financial institutions bases on

the security of current assets (except term loans availed by the company on the basis of book receivables). Hence, reporting under clause 3 (ii) (b) of the Order is not applicable.

- (iii) (a) The Company is a Non-Banking Finance Company and its principal business is to give loans. Accordingly, reporting under clause 3(iii)(a) of the Order is not applicable to the company.
- (b) In our opinion, and according to the information and explanations given to us, the investments made and terms and conditions of the grant of all loans and advances in the nature of loans provided are, prima facie, not prejudicial to the interest of the Company. The Company has not provided any guarantee or given any security during the year.
- (c) The Company is a Non-Banking Financial Company ('NBFC'), registered under provisions of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 and rules made thereunder and is regulated by various regulations, circulars and norms issued by the Reserve Bank of India including Master Circular Prudential norms on Income Recognition, Asset Classification and Provisioning pertaining to Advances. In respect of loans and advances in the nature of loans granted by the Company, we report that the schedule of repayment of principal and payment of interest has been stipulated and the repayments/receipts of principal and interest are regular.
- (d) According to the information and explanations given to us, the total amount which is overdue for more than 90 days in respect of loans and advances in the nature of loans given in course of the business operations of the Company aggregates to Rs. 26.86 lacs as at 31 March, 2024 in respect of -1849 number of loans. Further, reasonable steps, as per the policies and procedures of the Company were taken for recovery of such principal and interest amounts overdue. However, company has written off said overdue of Rs.26.86 Lacs being not recoverable during the year.

Particulars	Amount	Nos of Cases
Principal	26.86 Lacs	1849
Interest	-	-
Total	26.86 Lacs	1849

- e) The Company is a Non-Banking Finance Company and its principal business is to give loans. Accordingly, reporting under clause 3(iii)(e) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (f) The Company has not granted any loans or advances in the nature of loans, which are repayable on demand or without specifying any terms or period of repayment. Hence reporting under clause 3(iii)(f) is not applicable.
- (iv) In our opinion, and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has complied with the provisions of section 185 and section 186 of the Act in respect of loans granted, investments made and guarantees and securities provided, as applicable.
- (v) The provisions of the sections 73 to 76 and any other relevant provisions of the Act and the Companies (Acceptance of Deposits) Rules, 2014 (as amended), are not applicable to the Company being an non-banking financial company registered with the Reserve Bank of India

('the RBI'), and also the Company has not accepted any deposits from public or there is no amount which has been considered as deemed deposit within the meaning of sections 73 to 76 of the Act. Accordingly, reporting under clause 3(v) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.

- (vi) As informed to us, the maintenance of Cost Records has not been specified by the Central Government under sub-section (1) of Section 148 of the Act, in respect of the activities carried on by the company. Thus reporting under clause 3(vi) of the order is not applicable.
- (vii) (a) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on the records of the Company examined by us, in our opinion, the Company is generally regular in depositing the undisputed statutory dues, including Provident Fund, Employees' State Insurance, Incometax, Excise Duty, Custom Duty, Goods and Service Tax, Cess and other material statutory dues, as applicable, with the appropriate authorities.
- (b) with reference to (a) above there are no disputed dues on account of Income Tax, Service Tax, Sales Tax, Excise Duty, Custom Duty, Value Added Tax, Goods and Service Tax, Cess and other statutory dues as at 31st March 2024.
- (viii) There were no transactions relating to previously unrecorded income that have been surrendered or disclosed as income during the year in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961 (43 of 1961).
- (ix) (a) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not defaulted in repayment of its loans or borrowings or in the payment of interest thereon to any lender.
- (b) According to the information and explanations given to us including the confirmations received from banks/ financial institution and/ or other lenders and representation received from the management of the Company, and on the basis of our audit procedures, we report that the Company has not been declared a willful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or other lender.
- (c) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, money raised by way of term loans were applied for the purposes for which these were obtained, though idle funds which were not required for immediate utilization have been invested in readily realizable liquid investments.
- (d) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, and on an overall examination of the financial statements of the Company, funds raised by the Company on short term basis have not been utilized for long term purposes.
- (e) According to the information and explanations given to us and on an overall examination of the financial statements of the Company, the Company has not taken any funds from any entity or person on account of or to meet the obligations of its subsidiaries or joint ventures.
- (f) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not raised any loans during the year on the pledge of securities held in its subsidiaries or joint ventures.

- (x)(a) In our opinion, and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not raised money by way further public offer (including debt instruments) and term loans during the year. Accordingly, paragraph 3(x) (a) of the order is not applicable
- (b) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or convertible debentures (fully or partly or optionally) and hence reporting under clause 3(x) (b) of the Order is not applicable.
- (xi) (a) No material fraud on or by the Company has been noticed or reported during the year nor have we been informed of any such case by the Management.
- (b) No report under sub-section (12) of section 143 of the Companies Act has been filed in Form ADT-4 as prescribed under rule 13 of Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 with the Central Government, during the year and up to the date of this report .
- (c) As represented by the management, there are no whistle blower complaints received by the company during the year.
- (xii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is not a Nidhi Company. Accordingly, reporting as per paragraph 3 para (xii) of the Order is not required.
- (xiii) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, transactions with related parties are in compliance with sections 177 and 188 of the Act where applicable and details of such transactions have been disclosed in the financial statements as required by the applicable Indian Accounting Standards.
- (xiv) The Company has an internal audit system commensurate with the size of the company hence no material points were noted in internal audit reports which need our comments.
- (xv) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with its directors or persons connected with them. Accordingly, reporting as per paragraph 3(xv) of the Order is not required.
- (xvi) (a) The Company is required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 and such registration has been obtained by the Company.
- (b) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has conducted NonBanking Financial activities during the year under a valid Certificate of Registration (CoR) from the RBI as per the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.

- (c) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is not a Core Investment Company (CIC) as defined in the regulations made by the RBI. Accordingly, reporting under clause 3(xvi)(c) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (d) Based on the information and explanations given to us and as represented by the management of the Company, the Group (as defined in Core Investment Companies (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016) does not have any CIC.
- (xvii) The Company has not incurred any cash loss in the current as well as the immediately preceding financial year
- (xviii) There has been no resignation of the statutory auditors of the Company during the year.
- (xix) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of the financial ratios, ageing and expected dates of realization of financial assets and payment of financial liabilities, other information accompanying the standalone financial statements, our knowledge of the plans of the Board of Directors and management, we are of the opinion that no material uncertainty exists as on the date of the audit report that Company is capable of meeting its liabilities existing at the date of balance sheet as and when they fall due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date. We, however, state that this is not an assurance as to the future viability of the Company. We further state that our reporting is based on the facts up to the date of the audit report and we neither give any guarantee nor any assurance that all liabilities falling due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date, will get discharged by the Company as and when they fall due.
- (xx) There no ongoing projects relating to CSR hence no unspent amounts towards such requiring a transfer to a Fund specified in Schedule VII to the Companies Act in compliance with second proviso to sub-section (5) of Section 135 of the said Act. Further the company has not undertaken any ongoing project as a part of CSR Accordingly, reporting under clause 3(xx)(a) and (b) of the Order are not applicable for the year.
- (xxi) The company has one subsidiary and there is no qualification or adverse remarks by the respective auditor.

FOR S.LAL. BANSAL&CO CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS Firm No. 0002664N

SHAM LAL BANSAL
PLACE:CHANDIGARH Partner
DATED: 23/05/2024 Membership No. 081569
UDIN: 24081569BKCPNL5585

## Annexure - B to the Auditors' Report

# Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of Standalone Financial Statements of Emerald Finance Limited ("the Company") as of 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024 in conjunction with our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

## Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('ICAI'). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

## **Auditors' Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of

internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

## Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

## Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

#### **Opinion**

In our opinion, to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control

stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the ICAI.

## for S.LAL.BANSAL&CO

Chartered Accountants

Firm's Registration Number: 002664N

## **CA. SHAM LAL BANSAL**

Partner

Membership Number: 081569 Place of Signature: Chandigarh

Date: 23th May, 2024

UDIN24081569BKCPNL5585

## (FORMERLY EMERALD LEASING FINANCE & INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED)

#### CIN - L65993CH1983PLC041774

## BALANCE SHEET AS ON MARCH 31, 2024

	PARTICULARS	NOTE NO.	As at 31st March 2024 (INR in Lacs)	As at 31st March 2023 (INR in Lacs)
	ASSETS		(	(
(1)	Financial Assets			
(1)	Cash and Cash Equivalents	3	80.958	634.584
	Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents	4	209.790	10.488
	Loans and Advances	5	4,487.751	3,331.769
	Trade Receivables	6	99.605	26.944
	Investment in subsidiaries and joint venture	7A	89.999	89.999
	Other investments	7B	5.000	47.487
	Other financial assets	8	393.943	75.116
			5,367.046	4,216.387
(2)	Non-financial assets		0,007.010	1,210.007
(-)	Property, plant and equipment	9	5.610	0.682
	Deferred Tax Assets (net)	10	0.266	0.245
	Intangible assets	11	9.712	15.419
			15.588	16.346
	Total Assets		5,382.634	4,232.733
	LIABILITIES AND EQUITY			
(1)	LIABILITIES			
	Financial Liabilities			
	Debt Securities	12	60.000	196.000
	Long Term Borrowings	13	1,233.153	235.714
	Trade Payables	14	-	7.780
	Other financial Liabilities	15	25.612	27.223
			1,318.765	466.717
	Non-financial Liabilities			
	Short Term Provisions	16	133.153	92.767
			133.153	92.767
(2)	EQUITY			
	Equity Share Capital	17	3,014.365	3,014.365
	Other Equity	18	916.351	658.884
			3,930.716	3,673.249
	Total		5,382.634	4,232.733
	Significant Accounting Policies & Notes on Financial Statements	1 to 49	2,2 3 2.00 1	-,0 <b>_</b> 00
	As per our report of even date attached.	For and on behalf of the Boa	rd	
	For S.Lal Bansal & Company			
	Chartered Accountants	Sanjay Aggarwal		Anubha Aggarwal
	Firm No: 002664N	Managing Director		Director
		DIN No: 02580828		DIN No. 02557154
	Sham Lal Bansal			
	Partner	Sheetal Kapoor		Amarjeet Kaur
	Membership No 081569	CFO		Company Secretary
	UDIN : 24081569BKCPNL5585	<u></u>		(PAN- ALTPK5846N)
	ODIN . 2 1001307DRGI HESSOS			Ź

Place : Chandigarh Dated : May 23, 2024

## (FORMERLY EMERALD LEASING FINANCE & INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED)

#### CIN - L65993CH1983PLC041774

## STATEMENT OF PROFIT & LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024

(INR in Lacs)
As at March 31

			As at March 31	
	Particulars		2024	2023
ī	Revenue from Operations	19	738.972	537.824
II	Other Income	20	3.526	2.910
III	Total Income		742.498	540.734
111	Total medic		742.470	340.734
V	EXPENSES			
	Employee-Benefits Expenses	21	97.355	54.203
	Finance Costs	22	104.599	58.770
	Depreciation and Amortization Expenses	23	1.496	0.359
	Other Expenses	24	132.972	140.577
	Total expenses		336.422	253.909
V	Profit/ (Loss) before Exceptional Items & Tax ( I-I	V)	406.076	286.825
<b>/I</b>	Exceptional Items			
	Other Exceptional Items	25	-	6.622
	Profit/(Loss) Before Tax (V-VI)		406.076	280.203
III	Tax expense			
	Current Tax (including Deferred Tax & previous			
	year adjustments)	26	105.472	72.121
X	Profit for the year		300.604	208.082
X	Earning per equity share			
	Basic Earnings per share	27	0.997	0.690
	Diluted Earnings per share	27	0.997	0.690
	(Nominal value per share INR 10)			
	Summary of significant Accounting Policies followed l	by		
	the company	1 to 49		
	As per our report of even date attached.			
		For and on behalf of the Boar	rd	
	For S.Lal Bansal & Company			
	Chartered Accountants	Sanjay Aggarwal		Anubha Aggarwal
	Firm No: 002664N	Managing Director DIN No: 02580828		Director DIN No. 02557154
	Sham Lal Bansal			
	Partner	Sheetal Kapoor		Amarjeet Kaur
	Membership No 081569	CFO		Company Secretar
	UDIN: 24081569BKCPNL5585			(PAN- ALTPK5846
	5211.121001007BH011120000			

Place : Chandigarh Dated : May 23, 2024

(FORMERLY EMERALD LEASING FINANCE AND INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED)
Corporate Identity Number:L65993CH1983PLC041774
Notes forming part of the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024

## **Note 1 Corporate Information**

M/s Emerald Finance Limited (Formerly "Emerald Leasing Finance and Investment Company Limited) (the 'Company') is a Listed Limited Company domiciled in India and incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act on 22-11-1983. The Company is a NBFC registered with RBI vide certificate No B -06.00615 dated 15<sup>th</sup> Dec 2018 as amended.

## **Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

## 2.1. Basis of Preparation and Presentation

## a) Statement of compliance

The Company has adopted Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) with effect from 1<sup>st</sup> April, 2017, with transition date of 1<sup>st</sup> April, 2016, pursuant to notification issued by Ministry of Corporate Affairs dated 16<sup>th</sup> February, 2015, notifying the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015. Accordingly, the financial statements comply with Ind AS as prescribed under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Act"), read together with Rule 3 of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, relevant provisions of the Act and other accounting principles generally accepted in India.

The financial statements for the year ended 31stMarch 2024 are prepared under Ind AS.

## b) Functional and presentation currency

The management has determined the currency of the primary economic environment in which the Company operates i.e., functional currency, to be 'Indian Rupees' [INR (Rs.)]. The financial statements are presented in INR (Rs.) which is Company's functional and presentational currency.

## c) Basis of measurement

The financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except for the following items

(FORMERLY EMERALD LEASING FINANCE AND INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED)
Corporate Identity Number:L65993CH1983PLC041774
Notes forming part of the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024

Items	Measurement Basis
Certain financial assets and liabilities	Fair value
Net defined benefit (asset)/ liability	Fair value of plan assets less present value of defined benefit obligations

## d) Critical accounting estimates and judgments

In preparing these financial statements, management has made judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognized prospectively.

## **Judgements**

Information about judgments made in applying accounting policies that have the most significant effects on the amounts recognized in the financial statements.

## 2.2. <u>Significant accounting policies</u>

The accounting policies set out below have been applied consistently to all periods presented in these financial statements and in preparing the opening Ind AS Balance Sheet as at 1<sup>st</sup> April, 2016 for the purposes of the transition to Ind AS.

## a) Current and non-current classification

All assets and liabilities are classified into current and non-current.

## **Assets**

An asset is classified as current when it satisfies any of the following criteria:

- It is expected to be realised in, or is intended for sale or consumption in, the Company's normal operating cycle;
- It is held primarily for the purpose of being traded;
- It is expected to be realised within 12 months after the reporting date; or

(FORMERLY EMERALD LEASING FINANCE AND INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED)
Corporate Identity Number:L65993CH1983PLC041774
Notes forming part of the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024

It is cash or cash equivalent unless it is restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least 12 months after the reporting date.

Current assets include the current portion of non-current financial assets. All other assets are classified as non-current.

# Liabilities

A liability is classified as current when it satisfies any of the following criteria:

- It is expected to be settled in the Company's normal operating cycle;
- ➤ It is held primarily for the purpose of being traded;
- It is due to be settled within 12 months after the reporting date; or
- The Company does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12months after the reporting period. Terms of a liability that could, at the option of the counterparty, result in its settlement by the issue of equity instruments do not affect its classification.

Current liabilities include the current portion of financial liabilities some part of which may be noncurrent. All other liabilities are classified as noncurrent.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current assets and liabilities.

# Operating cycle

The operating cycle is the time between the acquisition of assets for processing and their realization in cash or cash equivalents. Based on the nature of operations and the time between the acquisition of assets for processing and their realization in cash and cash equivalents, the Company has ascertained its operating cycle being a period of 12 months for the purpose of classification of assets and liabilities as current and non-current.

# b) Financial instruments

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity.

(FORMERLY EMERALD LEASING FINANCE AND INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED)
Corporate Identity Number:L65993CH1983PLC041774
Notes forming part of the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024

# i. Financial assets

Recognition and initial measurement

All financial assets are initially recognised when the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. All financial assets are initially measured at fair value plus, in the case of financial assets not recorded at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs that are attributable to the acquisition of the financial asset.

# Classification and subsequent measurement

# Classification

For the purpose of subsequent measurement, the Company classifies financial assets in following categories:

- Financial assets at amortized cost;
- Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)

A financial asset being 'debt instrument' is measured at the amortized cost if both of the following conditions are met

- The financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets for collecting contractual cash flows; and
- The contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solelypayments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.

A financial asset being equity instrument is measured at FVTPL.

All financial assets not classified as measured at amortized cost are measured at FVTPL. On initial recognition, the Company may irrevocably designate a financial asset that otherwise meets the requirements to be measured at amortized cost or at FVOCI as at FVTPL if doing so eliminates or significantly reduces an accounting mismatch that would otherwise arise.

(FORMERLY EMERALD LEASING FINANCE AND INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED)
Corporate Identity Number:L65993CH1983PLC041774
Notes forming part of the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024

# ii. Financial liabilities

Recognition and initial measurement

All financial liabilities are initially recognised when the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. All financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value minus, in the case of financial liabilities not recorded at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs that are attributable to the liability.

# c) Equity share capital

Proceeds from issuance of ordinary shares are recognized as equity share capital in equity.

# d) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash in hand, bank balances and any deposits with original maturities of three months or less (that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and cash equivalents and subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value). However, for the purpose of the statement of cash flows, in addition to above items, any bank overdrafts / cash credits that are integral part of the Company's cash management, are also included as a component of cash and cash equivalents.

# e) Revenue recognition

Revenue is recognized to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Company and the revenue can be reliably measured. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received/receivable net of trade discounts, GST or any other taxes as applicable from time to time.

The Company assesses its revenue arrangements against specific criteria, i.e., whether it has exposure to the significant risks and rewards associated with the rendering of services, in order to determine if it is acting as a principal or as an agent.

(FORMERLY EMERALD LEASING FINANCE AND INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED)
Corporate Identity Number:L65993CH1983PLC041774
Notes forming part of the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024

# Sale of Services

Revenue from the sale of services is recognized when the services has been provided to the client and are invoiced, at which time all thefollowing conditions are satisfied:

- 1. the Company has transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods or services;
- 2. the Company retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated withservices provided.
- 3. the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- 4. it is probable that the economic benefits associated withthe transaction will flow to the Company; and
- 5. the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

# **Interest income**

Interest income from a financial asset is recognised when it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Company and the amount of income can be measured reliably. Interest income is accrued on, time basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and at the effective interest rate applicable, which is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial asset to that asset's net carrying amount on initial recognition.

# Dividend income

Dividend income from investments is recognized when the shareholder's right to receive payment has been established.

# f) Income tax

Income tax expense comprises current and deferred tax. It is recognized in statement of profit and loss, except to the extent that it relates to items recognized directly in equity or in other comprehensive income.

### **Current tax**

Current tax comprises the expected tax payable or receivable on the taxable income or loss for the year and any adjustment to the tax payable or receivable in respect of previous years. The amount of current tax reflects the best estimate of the tax amount expected to be paid or received after

(FORMERLY EMERALD LEASING FINANCE AND INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED)
Corporate Identity Number:L65993CH1983PLC041774
Notes forming part of the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024

considering the uncertainty, if any, related to income taxes. It is measured using tax rates (and tax laws) enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date.

Current tax assets and current tax liabilities are offset only if there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts, and it is intended to realise the asset and settle the liability on a net basis or simultaneously.

# **Deferred** tax

Deferred tax is recognized in respect of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for taxation purposes.

Deferred tax assets are recognized for unused tax losses, unused tax credits and deductible temporary differences to the extent that is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which they can be used. Future taxable profits are determined based on reversal of temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are reviewed at each reporting date and are reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that the related tax benefit will be realized; such reductions are reversed when the probability of future taxable profits improves.

Unrecognised deferred tax assets are reassessed at each reporting date and recognized to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profits will be available against which they can be used. Deferred tax is measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on the laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date.

The measurement of deferred tax reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Company expects, at the reporting date, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset if there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax liabilities and assets, and they relate to income taxes levied by the same tax authority, but they intend to settle current tax

(FORMERLY EMERALD LEASING FINANCE AND INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED)
Corporate Identity Number:L65993CH1983PLC041774
Notes forming part of the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024

liabilities and assets on a net basis or their tax assets and liabilities will be realized simultaneously.

Minimum Alternative Tax ('MAT') expense under the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961 is recognized as an asset when it is probable that future economic benefit associated with it in the form of adjustment of future income tax liability, will flow to the Company and the asset can be measured reliably. MAT credit entitlement is set off to the extent allowed in the year in which the Company becomes liable to pay income taxes at the enacted tax rates. MAT credit entitlement is reviewed at each reporting date and is written down to reflect the amount that is reasonably certain to be set off in future years against the future income tax liability. MAT Credit Entitlement has been presented as Deferred Tax in Balance Sheet.

# g) Earnings per share

The Company presents basic and diluted earnings per share (EPS) data for its equity shares. Basic EPS is calculated by dividing the profit or loss attributable to equity shareholders of the Company by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period.

Diluted EPS amounts are calculated by dividing the profit attributable to equity holders of the parent (after adjusting for interest on the convertible preference shares) by the weighted average number of Equity shares outstanding during the year plus the weighted average number of Equity shares that would be issued on conversion of all the dilutive potential Equity shares into Equity shares.

For Emerald Finance limited

Sanjay Aggarwal Managing Director Anubha Aggarwal

Director

Sheetal Kapoor CFO

Amarjeet Kaur Company secretary (PAN- ALTPK5846N)

# (FORMERLY EMERALD LEASING FINANCE & INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED) NOTES ON FINANCIAL STATEMENT AS ON MARCH 31, 2024 Continued

3	Cash and Cash Equivalents						
	•					(INR in	
						As at Ma	
	Particulars					2024	2023
	Cash in hand					3.065	1.300
	Balances with banks					77.893	633.284
	TOTAL					80.958	634.584
4	Bank Balances other than cash and Cash Equivale	nts					
4	Zum Zum Zum zum und auch Zum zum					(INR in	Lacs)
						As at Ma	
	Particulars					2024	2023
	Balances with Bank (Unclaimed dividend accounts)					1.926	1.661
	Fixed Deposits with Banks					207.864	8.827
						200 =00	40.400
	TOTAL					209.790	10.488
5	Loans and Advances						
	(Unsecured, considered good, unless stated other	wise)					
						(INR in	
	Particulars					As at Ma 2024	2023
						2021	2023
	Unsecured loans:						
	Loans to Individuals/ Firms/ Body corporates					4,487.751	3,331.769
	TOTAL					4,487.751	3,331.769
						-,	-,
6	Trade Receivables						
U	(Unsecured, considered good, unless stated other	wise)					
						(INR in	Lacs)
						As at Ma	
	Particulars					2024	2023
	More than six months					_	_
	Less than six months						
	Fees receivables					99.605	26.717 0.227
	Others					<del>-</del>	0.227
	TOTAL					99.605	26.944
	Trade messinghle seine sehedule						
	Trade receivable aging schedule						
	OUTSTANDING FOR FOLLOWIN	IG PERIODS F	ROM DUE DATE	OF PAYMNETS			
	PARTICULARS	Not due	less than 6 months	6 months -1	1-2 years	More than 2	More than 2
	March 31, 2024		monuis	year		years	years
	Undisputed Trade receivables – considered good		99.605	-	-	-	-
	Unbilled dues		-	-	-	-	-
	March 31, 2023						
	The discount of months are simples as the simple state of the simp		26.944	-	-	-	-
	Undisputed Trade receivables – considered good Unbilled dues						

# (FORMERLY EMERALD LEASING FINANCE & INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED) NOTES ON FINANCIAL STATEMENT AS ON MARCH 31, 2024 Continued

7	Investments	(****) · ·		
		(INR in L		
	Deutile	As at Mar		
	Particulars	2024	2023	
	A. Investment in subsidiary Eclat Net Advisors Private Limited	89.999	89.999	
		89.999 89.999	89.999 <b>89.99</b> 9	
	TOTAL (A)	89.999	89.999	
	B. Other Investments In shares of other companies			
		F 000	F 000	
	Fundfina Marketplace Private Limited	5.000	5.000	
	Zerodha Account	<del>-</del>	42.487	
	TOTAL (B)	5.000	47.487	
	Other Financial assets			
8	(Unsecured, considered good, unless stated otherwise)			
		(INR in L		
		As at Mar		
	Particulars	2024	2023	
	Accrued Interest on Unsecured Loans	27.516	11.127	
	Interest receivable	-	0.207	
	Cash Collateral with Lenders	21.472	27.129	
	Cheques in clearing (Net)	296.458	-	
	Prepaid Insurance	0.119	0.166	
	Security Deposits with BSE Ltd	-	5.999	
	Short term advances	0.235	-	
	TDS Receivables	47.911	30.100	
	GST Input Receivable	0.232	0.388	
	TOTAL	393.943	75.116	
10	Deferred Tax Assets (Net)			
		(INR in L		
		As at Mar		
	Particulars	2024	2023	
	Deferred Tax Assets (net)	0.266	0.245	
	TOTAL	0.266	0.245	
11	Intangible assets			
		(INR in L	acs)	
		A . 3.5	1 04	

Particulars

TOTAL

Misc Expenditure

As at March 31

2023

15.419

15.419

2024

9.712

9.712

#### (FORMERLY EMERALD LEASING FINANCE & INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED)

#### NOTES ON FINANCIAL STATEMENT AS ON MARCH 31, 2024 Continued

# 12 Debt Securities

**13** 

	(INR in Lacs) As at March 31			
Particulars	2024	2023		
15% Non- Convertible Debentures (Aviator Emerging Fund)	25.000	50.000		
16% Non- Convertible Debentures (Aviator Emerging Fund)	-	76.000		
16% Non- Convertible Debentures(Calypso Global Investment Fund)	17.500	35.000		
16% Non- Convertible Debentures(Citrus Arbitrage Fund)	17.500	35.000		
TOTAL	60.000	196.000		

# Terms of repayment of non-convertible debentures (NCDs) as at March 31, 2024

	OUTSTANDING FOR FOLLOWING PERIODS FROM DUE DATE OF PAYMNETS							
PARTICULARS		Due to 1 to 2	Due 2 to 3	More than 3	More than 3			
THE TOOLENG	year	years	years	years	years			
Issued at par and redeemable at par	60.000							
issued at par and redeemable at par	00.000	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>		<del>-</del>			
* Secured by charge on specific loan receivables	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<del>_</del>					
Long Term Borrowings (other than debt securities)								
				(INR i	in Lacs)			
				As at M	Iarch 31			
Particulars				2024	2023			
Long Term Borrowings Secured Loans from Banks								
1) State Bank of India against mortgage of property & charge	on specific receiv	vable		599.998	-			
2) Canara bank				2.700	-			
3) The Punjab State Co-op Bank Limited				2.603	-			
				605.301	-			
Secured Loans from NBFC against hypothecation of specific	receivable							
1) Alwar general finance Co. Pvt. Ltd.				143.547	-			
2 ) Exclusive Leasing & Finance Limited				-	25.250			
3) MAS Financial services Limited				58.333	41.667			
4) Profectus Capital Private Limited				-	13.294			
5) Punjab Reliable investment private Limited				100.000	-			
6) RAR Fincare limited				113.500	94.344			
7) Shine Star Build Cap Private Limited				8.595	-			
8) UC Inclusive Credit Private Limited				200.000	-			
9) Usha Financial Servics private Limited				(0.212)				
				623.763	205.400			
Unsecured Loans								
1) Axis Finance Limited				4.089	30.314			
TOTAL				1,233.153	235.714			

The company has never defaulted in the repayment of debt securities, borrowings, subordinated liabilities and interest theron for the year ended March 31, 2024 and in any of the previous years

# 14 Trade Payables

	(INR in Lacs) As at March 31	
Particulars		023
Commission Payable	-	7.780
TOTAL	-	7.780

# (FORMERLY EMERALD LEASING FINANCE & INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED) NOTES ON FINANCIAL STATEMENT AS ON MARCH 31, 2024 Continued

# Trade Payables (Contd...)

Trade payable aging schedule

					NG PERIODS FR	OM DUE DATE OF PAYM	NETS
	PARTICULARS	Not due	less than 6 months	6 months -1 year	1-2 years	More than 2 years	
	March 31, 2024						
	MSME		-	-			
	Others		-	-		<del>.</del>	
	March 31, 2023						
	MSME		-	-		<del>.</del>	
	Others		7.780	-		<u> </u>	
;	Other Financial Liabilities						
						(INR in I	
	Particulars					As at Mar 2024	cn 31 2023
	Audit Fees Payable					0.630	0.54
	Expenses Payable					0.304	6.82
	Unclaimed Dividend					1.925	1.60
	Sundry Advances					-	2.87
	Income Tax Deducted as Source Payable					9.106	5.31
	GST Payable					13.647	10.0
	TOTAL					25.612	27.22
	Short term Provisions						
						(INR in l	Lacs)
						As at Mar	ch 31
	Particulars					2024	2023
	Provison for taxation					101.101	72.00
	Adjustment for taxes						(0.06
	Provision for Standard Assets for loans (0.25% of or	itstanding Lo	ane)			32.052	20.7
	TOTAL	atstanding Loc	2113)			133.153	92.70
	EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL						-
	EQUIT SHARE CAPITAL					(INR in l	Lacs)
						As at Mar	
	Particulars					2024	2023
	AUTHORISED						
	5,00,00,000 Equity Shares of INR 10/- each						
	(Previous Year 5,00,00,000 Equity Shares of INR 10	/- each)				5,000.000	5,000.0
	`					5,000.000	5,000.00
	ISSUED, SUBSCRIBED AND PAID UP CAPITAL						
	3,01,43,650 Equity Shares INR 10/- Each fully paid						
	(Previous Year 3,01,43,650 Equity Shares of INR 10		aid up)			3,014.365	3,014.3
	TOTAL	, , ,	1,7			3,014.365	3,014.36
	The reconciliation of number of shares outstanding	ic cat out halo	1147				
	The reconcination of number of shares outstalluling	13 Set out belo	, vv .			(INR in l	(acs)
						As at Mar	
	Particulars						
	rai ucuidi S					2024	2023
	P 's Cl stall to the Collection					2.04.42.650	2.00.42.5
	Equity Shares at the beginning of the period					3,01,43,650	
	Equity Shares at the beginning of the period Add: Shares issued during the period Equity Shares at the end of the period					3,01,43,650	2,90,43,65 11,00,00 3,01,43,65

		(INR in Lakhs)	(INR in Lacs)		
	The detail of Shareholders holding more than 5% shares:	As at Marcl	As at March 31 2023		
	Name of the Shareholders	Total holding	% holding	Total holding	% holding
1	Sanjay Aggarwal	97,53,873	32.358	97,53,873	32.358
2	Anubha Aggarwal	75,22,251	24.955	77,31,084	25.647
3	R.S Aggarwal	17,30,000	5.739	17,30,000	5.739

# Terms/ rights/ restrictions attached to equity shares

The company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of INR 10 per share. Each holder of the equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. The dividend recommended by the Board of directors and approved by the shareholders in the Annual general Meeting is paid in Indian Rupees. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

There are no shares in the preceding 5 years which were allotted as fully paid up without payment being received in cash/ bonus shares/ bought back

# (FORMERLY EMERALD LEASING FINANCE & INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED)

# 9. FIXED ASSETS SCHEDULE AS ON MARCH 31, 2024

												(INR in Lacs)
		GROSS	BLOCK				DEPRE	CIATION			NET I	BLOCK
Particulars	AS ON	ADDITION	AJUSTMENT/SO	AS ON	AS ON	PROVIDED	TRANSFER	ON SALE /		TOTAL		
1 al titulai 3	01.04.2023	DURING	LD DURING	31.3.2024	01.04.2023	DURING	TO GENERAL	ADJUSTMENTS		UP TO	AS ON	AS ON
		THE YR.	THE YEAR			THE YR.	RESERVE	DURING THE YR.		31.3.2024	31.3.2024	31.03.2023
1. Computers	3.370	-	-	3.370	3.100	0.103	-	-		3.203	0.167	0.270
2. Mobile	0.450	-	-	0.450	0.415	0.012	-	-		0.427	0.023	0.035
3. Printer	2.583	-	-	2.583	2.300	0.153	-	-		2.453	0.130	0.283
4. UPS	0.322	-	-	0.322	0.322	-	-	-		0.322	-	-
5. Invertor	0.240	-	-	0.240	0.146	0.082	-	-		0.228	0.012	0.094
6. Software	-	6.424		6.424	-	1.146	-	-		1.146	5.278	-
TOTAL	6.965	6.424	-	13.389	6.283	1.496	-	-	-	7.779	5.610	0.682
	6.965	-	-	6.965	5.924	0.359	-	-	-	6.283	0.682	1.041

# EMERALD FINANCE LIMITED (FORMERLY EMERALD LEASING FINANCE & INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED) NOTES ON FINANCIAL STATEMENT AS ON MARCH 31, 2024 Continued

19	Revenue from Operations				
	•	(INR in Lacs) of the year ended March 31			
	Particulars	2024	2023		
	Interest Income	517.737	419.393		
	Income from Fees Based Activities	221.235	118.431		
	TOTAL	738.972	537.824		
20	OTHER INCOME				
		(INR in Lacs			
		of the year ended M			
	Particulars	2024	2023		
	Balances written back	1.722	2.169		
	Income on Fixed Deposit	1.330	0.077		
	Interest on Income Tax refund	-	0.184		
	Interest on Cash Collateral with Lenders	0.446	0.344		
	Other Income	0.028	0.136		
	TOTAL	3.526	2.910		
21	Employees Benefit Expenses				
		(INR in Lacs			
		of the year ended M			
	Particulars	2024	2023		
	Salary to Staff	93.355	50.203		
	Salary to Managing Director	4.000	4.000		
22	FINANCE COSTS				
		(INR in Lacs			
		of the year ended M	March 31		
	Particulars	2024	2023		
	Interest on Debentures	18.113	18.835		
	Interest on Loan (Secured Loans)	83.020	32.790		
	Interest on Loan (Unsecured Loans)	3.466	7.145		
	TOTAL	104.599	58.770		
23	DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION EXPENSE	(INR in Lacs	:)		
		of the year ended N			
	Particulars	2024	2023		
	Depreciation on Fixed Assets	1.496	0.359		
	TOTAL	1.496	0.359		
24	OTHER EXPENSES	(mm: -	`		
		(INR in Lacs			
	Particulars	of the year ended N 2024	Aarch 31 2023		
	Al circulation of the circulatio	4 000			
	Advertisement & Promotion	1.208	1.156		
	Annual Listing Fee	3.543	3.270		
	Audit fee	0.700	0.600		

# (FORMERLY EMERALD LEASING FINANCE & INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED) NOTES ON FINANCIAL STATEMENT AS ON MARCH 31, 2024 Continued

# OTHER EXPENSES (Contd...)

Other Allied Fees	-	0.361
Bad Debts written off	26.863	21.082
Commission Paid	2.372	12.777
Guarantee Fees	0.550	0.400
Bank Charges	0.989	0.349
Employer Contribution to PF	0.311	-
Interest and Other Financial Overheads	0.887	3.622
Insurance Expenses	1.008	0.784
Internet Marketing Expenses	0.434	7.121
Misc Exp W/off	5.707	5.707
Office Expenses	1.001	0.635
Postage & Telegraph	0.211	0.212
Printing & Stationery	0.819	1.071
Processing Fees	42.483	12.741
Professional Fees	31.950	13.652
Payment Gateway Fees	-	0.005
Rates Fees & Taxes	5.843	22.356
Rent	1.200	1.200
Service Charges to Rainpay*	0.487	30.281
Short & Excess	0.006	0.095
Stamp Duty Charges	2.560	0.030
Telephone Expenses	0.226	0.191
Travelling Expenses	1.614	0.879
GRAND TOTAL	132.972	140.577

<sup>\*</sup> Service charges paid to Rainpay India Private Limited

### 25 OTHER EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS

	(INR in Lacs)
	of the year ended March 31
Particulars	2024 2023
Loss on sale of shares	- 6.622
TOTAL	- 6.622

#### 18 Other Equity (Amount in Lacs)

	-		l Surplus			
Particulars	Note No.	Securities Premium	General reserve	Reserve fund in terms of section 45 IC(1) of the Reserve Bank of India	Retained Earnings	Total
Balance as at March 31, 2022	18	-		72.587	251.126	323.713
Profit for the year		-			208.082	208.082
Issue of Equity Share Capital		165.000	-	-	-	165.000
Dividends		-	-		(29.044)	(29.044)
Transferred to Reserve fund u/s 45IC @20%		-	-	41.511	(41.511)	
Less: Provision for Standard Assets(0.25% of						
outstanding Loans)		-	-		(8.330)	(8.330)
Others (Voluntary CSR contribution)		-	-		(0.537)	(0.537)
		-	-		-	-
Balance as at March 31, 2023		165.000	-	114.098	379.786	658.884
Profit for the year		-			300.604	300.604
Issue of Equity Share Capital		-	-		-	-
Dividends		-	-		(30.144)	(30.144)
Transferred to Reserve fund u/s 45IC @20%		-		60.121	(60.121)	-
Less: Provision for Standard Assets (0.25% of						
outstanding Loans)		-			(11.288)	(11.288)
Others (Voluntary CSR contribution)		-	-		(1.705)	(1.705)
Balance as at March 31, 2024		165.000	-	174.219	577.132	916.351

### Nature and purpose of other equity

# (i) Securities Premium

Securities Premium is used to record the premium on issue of shares.

#### (ii) Retained earnings

Retained earnings represents the surplus in profit and Loss Account and appropriations.

#### (iii) Reserve fund in terms of section 45 IC (1) of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934

Reserve fund created as per the terms of section 45 IC(1) of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934

### (iv) General reserve

Amounts set aside from retained profits as a reserve to be utilised for permissible general purpose as per law.

# (v) Provision for standard assets

As per the requirements of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 company made a provision of 0.25% of all the standard assets.

# (FORMERLY EMERALD LEASING FINANCE & INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED)

# NOTES ON FINANCIAL STATEMENT AS ON MARCH 31, 2024 Continued

#### 26 Tax Expenses

	(INR in Lacs)	
	for the year ended March 31	L
Particulars	2024	2023
Current tax	-	
Current tax on profits for the year	101.101	72.066
Total current tax expenses	101.101	72.066
Deferred Tax		
Decrease/ (Increase) in deferred tax assets	(0.021)	0.055
(Decrease)/ Increase in deferred tax liabilities		-
Total deferred tax expense/ benefit	(0.021)	0.055
Income tax adjustments for previous year	4.392	-
TOTAL	105.472	72.121

# 27 Earning per share (EPS)

<b>0.</b>	(INR in Lacs) for the year ended Marc	h 31
Particulars	2024	2023
Profit for the year (INR in Lacs)	300.604	208.082
Weighted average number of shares	3,01,43,650	3,01,43,650
Weighted average number of shares -	3,01,43,650	3,01,43,650
Earning per share (Basic)	0.997	0.690
Earning per share (Diluted)	0.997	0.690
Face value per share	10	10

#### 28 Contingent Liabilities not provided for

	**************************************			
		(INR in Lacs)		
		for the year ended Marc	:h 31	
	Particulars	2024	20	023
a)	Claims against the company not acknowledge as debts	Nil	Nil	
b)	Income tax matters under dispute appeal by the company	Nil	Nil	
c)	Value added Tax,. Service tax and GST matters under dispute	Nil	Nil	

### 29 Business Segement

The company is dealing in one business segment and from single geographical

#### 30 Related Party Disclosures

As per INDAS 24, the disclosure of transactions with the related parties are given below.

#### (i) List of related parties with whom

S.No.	Name of the Related Party	Relationship
1.	Eclat Net Advisors Private Limited	Subsidiary
2.	Mr. Sanjay Aggarwal	Managing Director & Promoter
3.	Mrs. Anubha Aggarwal	Director & Promoter
4.	Mr. Ram Swaroop Aggarwal	Promoter
5.	Mrs. Anu Aggarwal	Promoter
6.	Eclat Capital & Finance Limited	Related Company
7.	Reliable Capital & Financial Services	Related Company

#### II) Disclosure in Respect of Material Related Party Transactions during the year:

- 1 Rent paid to Managing Director Mr. Sanjay Aggarwal during the year INR 1,20,000 for the premises of registered cum corporate office taken on rent.
- 2 Salary paid to Managing Director Mr. Sanjay Aggarwal during the year INR 4,00,000.
- $3\qquad \text{Investment received by way of Equity as on March 31, 2024}:$

 a.
 Mr. Sanjay Aggarwal
 :
 Rs. 97538730 (9753873 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each)

 b.
 Mrs. Anubha Aggarwal
 :
 Rs. 75222510 (7522251 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each)

 c.
 Mr. R.S. Aggarwal
 :
 Rs. 17300000 (1730000 Equity shares of Rs. 10/- each)

 d.
 Ms. Anu Aggarwal
 :
 Rs. 14302890 (1430289 Equity shares of Rs. 10/- each)

- 4 Guarantee fees paid to Managing Director Mr.
  Saniav Aggarwal during the year INR 55 000
  Company has granted a Short term loan to
- 5 Eclat Net Advisors Private Limited, which is a Subsidiary of the company. Outstanding Company has granted a Short term loan to
- 6 Eclat Capital and Finance Limited, which is a related company Outstanding amount of Company has granted a Short term loan to
- 7 Reliable Capital and Financial Services, which is a related company. Outstanding amount of

#### 31 Disclosure as required under INDAS 108 -Operating Segments

The company has only one reportable

Total	
As on 31.03.2024	As on 31.03.2023
738.972	537.824
738.972	537.824
(336.422)	(253.909)
402.550	283.915
-	-
3.526	2.910
(105.472)	(72.121)
-	(6.622)
300.604	208.082
	738.972 738.972 738.972 (336.422) 402.550 - 3.526 (105.472)

Other Information	As on 31.03.2024	As on 31.03.2023	
Segment assets	5,382.634	4,232.733	
Unallocated corporate assets	-	-	
Total assets	5,382.634	4,232.733	
Segment liabilities	1,451.918	559.484	
Unallocated corporate liabilities		-	
Total liabilities	1,451.918	559.484	
Capital Expenditure	-	-	
Depreciation	1.496	0.359	

#### 32 Financial Instruments-Accounting classifications and fair value measurements

The fair value of the assets and liabilities are included at the amount at which the instrument could be exchanged in current Financial Instruments with fixed and variable interest rates are evaluated by the company based on parameters such as interest rates and individual credit wothiness of the

The company uses the following hierarchy for determining and disclosing the fair value of

Level 1: quoted (unadjusted) prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities

Level 2: other techniques for which all inputs

which have a significant effect on the

Level 3: techniques which use inputs that

have a significant effect on the recorded fair

Particulars	Carrying amount		Fair Value		
	As at 31-March- 2024	Level 1	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Financial assets at fair value through other					
Cash and cash equivalents	80.958	-	80.958	-	-
Bank balance other than cash and cash equivalents	209.790	-	209.790	-	-
Loans and advances	4,487.751	-	-	-	4,487.751
Trade Receivables	99.605	-	-	-	99.605
Investment in subsidiaries and joint ventures	89.999	-	-	-	89.999
Other investments	5.000	-	-	-	5.000
Other financial assets	393.943	-	-	-	393.943
Total	5,367.046	-	290.748	-	5,076.298
Financial liabilities at amortised cost					
Debt securities	60.000	-	-	60.000	-
Long term borrowings	1,233.153	-	-	-	1,233.153
Trade Payables	-	-	-	-	-
Other financial liabilities	25.612	-	-	-	25.612
Total	1,318.765	-	-	60.000	1,258.765

Particulars	Carrying amount		Fair Value		
	As at 31-March- 2023	Level 1	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Financial assets at fair value through other					
Cash and cash equivalents	634.584	-	634.584	-	-
Bank balance other than cash and cash equivalents	10.488	-	10.488	-	-
Loans and advances	3,331.769	-	•		3,331.769
Trade Receivables	26.944	-	-		26.944
Investment in subsidiaries and joint ventures	89.999	-	-	-	89.999
Other investments	47.487	-	-	-	47.487
Other financial assets	75.116	-	-	-	75.116
Total	4,216.387	-	645.072	-	3,571.315
Financial liabilities at amortised cost					
Debt securities	196.000	-	-	196.000	-
Long term borrowings	235.714	-	-	-	235.714
Trade Payables	7.780	-	-	-	7.780
Other financial liabilities	27.223	-	-	-	27.223
Total	466.717	-	-	196.000	270.717

#### 33 Financial Risk Management Objectives

The Company's financial risk management is

#### Market risk

32.2

Market risk is the risk of loss of future earnings, fair value or future cash flows arising out of change in the price of a financial instrument. These include change as a result of changes in the interest rates, foreign currency exchange rates, equity prices and other market changes that affect market risk sensitive instruments. Market risk is attributable to all market risk sensitive financial instruments including investments and deposits, foreign currency receivables, payables and loans and borrowings.

#### Interest rate risk

 $The \ company \ is \ not \ exposed \ to \ significant \ interest \ rate \ risk \ as \ at \ the \ respective \ reporting \ dates.$ 

#### Credit risk

Credit risk arises from the possibility that counter party may not be able to settle their obligations as agreed. To manage this, the company periodically assesses the financial reliability of customers, taking into account the financial condition, current economic trends, and analysis of historical bad debts and ageing of account receivables. Individual risk limits are set accordingly.

Financial assets are written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery, such as debtor failing to engage in a repayment plan with the company.

#### Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk is defined as the risk that the company will not be able to settle or meet its obligations on time or at a reasonable price. The Company's finance department is responsible for maintenance of liquidity (including quasi liquidity), continuity of funding as well as timely settlement of debts. In addition, policies related to mitigation of risks are overseen by senior management. Management monitors the Company's net liquidity position on the basis of expected cash flows vis a vis debt service fulfillment obligation.

#### Maturity profile of financial liabilities

The table below provides details regarding the maturities of financial liabilities at the reporting date based on contractual undiscounted payments.

As at March 31, 2024	Less than 1 year 1 to 5 years	1 to 5 years More than 5 years	
Debt Securities	60.000	-	
Long term borrowings	- 1,233.153	-	
Trade payables		-	
Other financial liabilities	25.612	-	
Short term Provisions	133.153		

As at March 31, 2023	Less than 1 year	1 to 5 years	More than 5 years
Debt Securities	136.000	60.000	-
Long term borrowings	-	235.714	-
Trade payables	7.780		-
Other financial liabilities	27.223		-
Short term Provisions	92.767		

	Particulars	Foreign Currency	Local Currency
34	Exposure in Foreign Currency		
(A)	Outstanding overseas exposure not being hedged against adverse currency f	luctuation NIL	NIL
35	Foreign Exchange Transaction		
	(a) Value of imports calculated on C.I.F basis by the company during the fina	ncial year in respect of	
	I. Raw materials;	NIL	NIL
	II. Components and spare parts;	NIL	NIL
	III. Capital goods;	NIL	NIL
	(b) Expenditure in foreign currency during the financial year on account of r professional and consultation fees, interest, and other matters	oyalty, know-how, NIL	NIL
	(c) Total value if all imported raw materials, spare parts and components confinancial year and the total value of all indigenous raw materials, spare parts similarly consumed and the percentage of each to the total consumption;		NIL
	(d) The amount remitted during the year in foreign currencies on account of specific mention of the total number of non-resident shareholders, the total held by them on which the dividends were due and the year to which the div	number of shares NIL	NIL

(e) Earnings in foreign exchange classified under the following heads, namely:—

I. Export of goods calculated on F.O.B. basis;	0	0
II. Royalty, know-how, professional and consultation fees;	NIL	NIL
III. Interest and dividend;	NIL	NIL
IV. Other income, indicating the nature thereof.	NIL	NIL

#### 36 Disclosure as required by INDAS 33- Earning Per Share.

	(INR in Lacs)	
	As at March 31	
Particulars	2024	2023
Net Profit After tax	300.604	208.082
Weighted Average number of equity shares for Basic EPS(Nos.)	3,01,43,650	3,01,43,650
Face Value Per share	INR 10/-	INR 10/-
Basic EPS (INR)	0.997	0.690
Diluted EPS (INR)	0.997	0.690

(IMD :-- I - --)

- 37 As per INDAS 36 impairment of Assets, the company has assessed the conditions of all assets used in its operation and is of the opinion that there is no impairment of assets, hence no provision was made.
- 38 In the opinion of the management current assets, loan and advances are of the value stated, if realized in the ordinary course of business.

#### 39 Assets Taken on Operating Lease

The office premises has been taken on operating lease on annual basis and is annually renewable. The lease Agreements does not have any escalation clause for renewal of lease. There are no Sub-Leases in the name of the company

#### 40 Notes Regarding Payable and Receivable

The Balances of debtors and creditors, loan and advances are subject to confirmation and are pending for reconciliation. Such balances that are reflected in the balance sheet as are appearing in the books of accounts.

#### 1 Disclosure As per Clause 32 of Listing agreement with the stock exchanges:

a) Loan and Advances INR In Lacs

Name of Company	Relationship	Maximum Balance as on March balance 31, 2024 outstanding
Eclat Net Advisors Private Limited	Subsidiary	4,80,00,272.56 4,84,75,272.56
Eclat Capital & Finance Limited	Related Party	3,87,19,349.58 4,84,49,349.58
Reliable Capital and Financial Services	Related Party	3,20,33,459.00 4,06,18,459.00

#### 42 Other Notes

In the Opinion of the Board, the current assets, loans & advances are approximately of the value stated, if realised in the normal course of business. The provision for known liabilities is adequate & not in excess of amount considered reasonably necessarily.

#### 43 Regrouping of Figures

Previous Years Figures have been regrouped wherever it is necessary to make the figures compareable with those of current year

# 44 Micro Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act 2006

The Company has conducted due diligence of its payables with regard to their status being Micro or Small Enterprises and have accordingly classified the payables in the respected category based on the information received from such payables. In cases where no information has been received, the same has been classified under any other category.

#### 45 Valuation of Gratuity

No provision for Gratuity has been made as Gratuity Act is not applicable.

# (FORMERLY EMERALD LEASING FINANCE & INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED) NOTES ON FINANCIAL STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2024 Continued

#### 46 Additional Regulatory Information

(i) Title deeds of Immovable Property not held in name of the Company: "The company does not hold any immovable property."

	Description of item of property	Gross carrying value	Title deeds held in the name of	Whether title deed holder is a promoter, director or relative of promoter/direc	Property held since which date	Reason for not being held in the name of the company
PPE	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
Investment property	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
PPE retired from active use and held for disposal	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
others	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

(ii) The company had not revalued any Property , Plant & Equipments.

(iii) The Company has granted Loans & Advances to it's subsidiary and Related parties of the directors. The details of which is as follows.

Name of Company	Relationship	Balance as on March 31, 2024	Balance as on March 31, 2023
Eclat Net Advisors Private Limited	Subsidiary	4,80,00,272.56	87,23,287.56
Eclat Capital & Finance Limited	Related Party	3,87,19,349.58	1,71,12,595.58
Reliable Capital and Financial Services	Related Party	3,20,33,459.00	1,83,98,459.00

#### (iv) CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS (CWIP)

#### **CWIP** aging schedule

	Amount in CWIP for a period of Tota			
CWIP	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years
Project in progress			NI A	
Project temporarily suspended			IV.A	

#### (v) Details of Benami Property Held

No proceedings have been initiated or pending against the company for holding any benami property under the Benami Transactions ( Prohibition ) Act, 1988 (45 of 1988) and the rules made thereunder.

(a) Details of such property, including year of acquisition,	N.A
(b) Amount thereof,	N.A
(c) Details of Beneficiaries,	N.A
(d) If property is in the books, then reference to the item in the Balance Sheet,	N.A
(e) If property is not in the books, then the fact shall be stated with reasons,	N.A
(f) Where there are proceedings against the company under this law as an abetter of the transaction or as the transferor then the details shall be provided,	N.A
(g) Nature of proceedings, status of same and company's view on same.	N.A

#### (vi) Company has borrowings from banks or financial institutions on the basis of security of current assets,

(a) whether quarterly returns or statements of current assets filed by the Company with banks or financial	Yes
institutions are in agreement with the books of accounts.	165
(b) if not, summary of reconciliation and reasons of material discrepancies, if any to be adequately disclosed	N.A

#### (vii) Wilful Defaulter

The company is not a Wilful Defaulter as declared and notified by any Bank or Financial Institutions.

#### (viii) Relationship with Struck off Companies

The company had not entered any transaction during the year with the companies which are struck off u/s 248 of companies Act, 2013 or Section 560 of the

#### (ix) Registration of charges or satisfaction with Registrar of Companies

The company had availed the following loans of which the status for Charge Registration with ROC is as under :-

# (FORMERLY EMERALD LEASING FINANCE & INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED) NOTES ON FINANCIAL STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2024 Continued

SR. NO.	Name	Nature of Facility	Amount of Loan	Charge Registered	Reason for Non- Registration	
1	Alwar General Finance Co Pvt Ltd	Secured Term Loan	2,00,00,000.00	Yes		
2	Canara Bank	Loan against FD	2,70,000.00	Yes		
3	MAS Financial Services Limited	Secured Term Loan	50,00,000.00	Yes		
4	Punjab Reliable Investment Pvt Ltd	Secured Term Loan	1,00,00,000.00	Yes		
5	RAR Fincare limited	Secured Term Loan	75,00,000.00	Yes		
6	Shine Star Buildcap Private Limited	Secured Term Loan	50,00,000.00	Yes		
7	State Bank of India	Secured Term Loan	15,00,00,000.00	Yes		
8	UC Inclusive Credit private Limited	Secured Term Loan	2,00,00,000.00	Yes		
9	The Punjab State Co-op Bank Limited	Loan against FD	2,55,000.00	No	Denied by client	

# (X) Analytical Ratios:-

Ratios	2023-2024	2022-2023
A.Current Ratio	4.940	5.847
B.Debt-equity Ratio	0.329	0.118
C.Debt service coverage Ratio	1.461	0.955
D.Return on equity Ratio	0.076	0.058
E. Debtors turnover Ratio	5.867	8.546
F.Net Capital turnover Ratio	0.142	0.132
G.Return on Capital employed	10.35%	7.27%
H.Net Profit Ratio	40.49%	39.71%
I.Interest Services Coverage Ratio	4.897	5.774
J.Long term debt to working capital Ratio	0.246	0.107
K.Bad Debts to Account Receivable Ratio	0.270	0.782
L.Current Liability Ratio	0.109	0.228
M.Total Debts to total assets Ratio	24.02%	10.20%
N.Operating Profit Ratio	68.78%	63.91%

a) Current Ratio	Current Assets (excluding the assets repayable on demand)/ Current Liabilities (excluding current maturities of long term borrowing)
b)Debt-Equity Ratio	Total Debt/ Total Equity
c) Debt Service Coverage Ratio	Income available for debt service/ (interest expense + repayments made during the period for long term loans),
	where income available for debt service = Profit before exceptional items and tax + Depreciation, depletion and amortization expense+ Interest expense
d) Return on Equity Ratio	Net profit after tax before exceptional items (net of tax)/ Total Equity
e) Debtors Turnover Ratio	(Revenue from operations+ other operating income)/ Average Trade Receivables
f) Net Capital Turnover Ratio	Revenue from operations + other operating income/ Working capital (Current assets - Current liabilities)
g) Return on Capital employeed	Net Profit after Tax + Depreciation + Interest Expenses/ Total Equity
h) Net-Profit Margin(%)	Net profit after tax before exceptional items (net of tax)/ (Revenue from operations+ Other operating income)
i) Interest Service Coverage Ratio	Income available for debt service/ interest expense
j)Long term debt to working capital Ratio	Non-current borrowing (including current maturities of long term borrowing)/ Working ) capital (WC), where WC= Current Assets - Current Liabilities (excluding current maturities of long term borrowing)
k) Bad debts to Account receivable Ratio	Bad Debts written off/ Average Trade Receivables
l) Current Liability Ratio	Current Liabilities (excluding current maturities of long term borrowing)/ Total Liabilities
m) Total debts to total assets Ratio	Total Debt/ Total Assets
n) Operating-Profit Margin(%)	(EBITDA - Depreciation, depletion and amortization expense)/ (Revenue from operations+ Other operating income)

Other Additional Regulatory Information vide clauses XI, XIII. XIV are not applicable to the company.

# (FORMERLY EMERALD LEASING FINANCE & INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED) NOTES ON FINANCIAL STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2024 Continued

#### 47 Undisclosed income

Each & Every entry of the company is properly accounted for in Books of acounts. Neither there is any Undisclosed Income nor any Income surrendered during the year under the income Tax Act, 1967.

#### 48 Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)

CSR Provisions in terms of section 135 of the Companies Act 2013 are not applicable to the company, however the company is voluntarily contributing towards CSR, mainly towards girls education and treatment of economically weaker patients.

#### 49 Details of Crypto Currency or Virtual Currency

Where the Company has traded or invested in Crypto currency or Virtual Currency during the financial year

NIL

- (a) profit or loss on transactions involving Crypto currency or Virtual Currency
- (b) amount of currency held as at the reporting date
- (c) deposits or advances from any person for the purpose of trading or investing in Crypto Currency/ virtual currency.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements

As per our report of even date attached.

For and on behalf of the Board

For S.Lal Bansal & Company Chartered Accountants

Sanjay Aggarwal Anubha Aggarwal Managing Director Director

Firm No : 002664N

DIN No. 02580828 DIN No. 02557154

Sham Lal Bansal

Partner Membership No. - 081569 UDIN: 24081569BKCPNL5585 Sheetal Kapoor CFO Amarjeet Kaur Company Secretary (PAN- ALTPK5846N)

Place : Chandigarh Dated : May 23, 2024

# (FORMERLY EMERALD LEASING FINANCE & INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED)

#### CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31.03.2024

PARTICULARS		Year Ended 31st March 2024 (INR in Lacs)	Year Ended 31st March 2023 (INR in Lacs)
1. CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(	(
NET PROFIT BEFORE TAX AND EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS		406.076	286.825
Add:			
Depreciation		1.496	0.359
Miscellaneous Expenses Written Off		5.707	5.707
Financial Expenses		104.599	58.770
Total		111.802	64.836
Less:			
Deferred Tax Liability		(0.021)	0.055
Provision for Tax		101.101	72.066
Income tax adjustment during the year		4.392	-
Others		1.705	7.159
Provision for Standard Asset		11.288	8.330
Dividend Paid		30.144	29.044
		148.609	116.654
Operating profit for working capital changes		369.269	235.007
(Increase) / Decrease in Trade Receivable		(72.661)	(2.304)
(Increase) / Decrease in Loans & Advances		(1,155.982)	(487.646)
(Increase) / Decrease in Other Current Assets		(318.848)	514.886
Increase / (Decrease) in Trade Payables & Others		30.995	(26.827)
Cash Generated from / (used in) operating activities		(1,147.227)	233.116
Direct Taxes paid / deducted at source		-	-
Net cash generated from / (used in) operating activities	(A)	(1,147.227)	233.116
2. CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITES			
Misc Expenditure		-	-
Purchase of Fixed Assets		(6.424)	-
Investments		42.487	(17.487)
Net Cash from / (used in) Investing Activities	(B)	36.063	(17.487)
3. CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Proceed from Share Application money		-	-
Proceeds from Share Capital		-	275.000
Proceeds from Non Convertible Debentures		(136.000)	196.000
Proceeds from Unsecured Loans		997.439	(171.596)
Interest Paid		(104.599)	(58.770)
Net Cash from / (used in) Financing Activities	(C)	756.840	240.634
4. NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS	(A)+(B)+(C)	(354.324)	456.263
5. CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS AS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR	.,.,,	645.072	188.809
6. CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS AS AT THE END OF THE YEAR		290.748	645.072
Cash and Cash equivalents ( Year end)		290.748	645.072
Balances with banks with restatement (including cc & od balances)		287.683	643.772
Cash in Hand		3.065	1.300
Reconciliation of Cash and Cash equivalents		3.003	1.500
Cash and Cash equivalents as per Balance Sheet		290.748	645.072
Balances with banks in CC Accounts		-	-
Balances with banks in OD Accounts		-	-
TOTAL		290.748	645.072

Sanjay Aggarwal Managing Director DIN No: 02580828 Anubha Aggarwal Director DIN No. 02557154

Place : Chandigarh Dated : May 23, 2024 Sheetal Kapoor CFO

Amarjeet Kaur Company Secretary (PAN- ALTPK5846N)

#### **Auditor's Certificate**

We have examined the attached cash flow statement of Emerald Finance Limited for the year ended 31st March 2024. The Statement has been prepared by the company in accordance with the requirement of the listing agreement Clause 32 with Stock Exchange and is based on and derived from the audited accounts of the Company for the year ended 31st March 2024.

For S.Lal Bansal & Company Chartered Accountants Firm No: 002664N

Sham Lal Bansal Partner Membership No. - 081569 UDIN: 24081569BKCPNL5585

Place : Chandigarh Dated : May 23, 2024

#### **CONSOLIDATED AUDIT REPORT**

To the Members of Emerald Finance Limited. Report on the Consolidated Financial Statements

# **Opinion**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of **Emerald Finance Limited** (hereinafter referred to as the "Holding Company") and its subsidiaries (Holding Company and its subsidiaries together referred to as the "Group"), which comprise of Consolidated Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2024, Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss (including other comprehensive income), Consolidated Statement of change in Equity ,the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, except, for the effects of the matters described in the Basis for Opinion paragraph above, the aforesaid Consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the consolidated state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2024 and its consolidated Profit (including other total comprehensive income), the changes in equity and its consolidated Cash Flows for the year ended on that date.

# **Basis for Opinion**

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the *Code of Ethics* issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules there under, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

#### **Key Audit Matters**

Key audit matters are those matters that ,in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters

# Information Other than the Financial Statements and Auditor's Report Thereon

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for other information. The other information comprises the information included in Management discussion and Analysis ,Board' Report including Annexures to Board' Report, Business Responsibility Report, Corporate and

Shareholder's Information, but does not include Consolidated financial statements, Standalone Financial Statements and auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion there on . In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and ,in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work, we have performed, we conclude that there is material misstatement of this other *information*, we are required to report the fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

# Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Companies act, 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation of these consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view of the consolidated Financial Position, consolidated Financial Performance including other Comprehensive income, consolidated Cash Flows and Change in Equity of the Company in accordance with the Accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with the provision of the Companies (Indian accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended. The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provision of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Group and for preventing and detecting the frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial control, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentations of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view and free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements by the Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid..

In preparing the consolidated Financial Statements ,the respective Board of Directors of the companies included in Group are responsible for assessing the company ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matter relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intents to liquidate the Group or to cease operation, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in Group are responsible for overseeing the company's financial reporting process of the Group.

# **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statement as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to

influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Companies Act, 2013, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Evaluate the appropriateness and reasonableness of disclosures made by the Board of Directors in terms of the requirements specified under Regulation 33 of the Listing Regulations
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Perform procedures in accordance with the circular issued by the SEBI under Regulation 33(8) of the Listing Regulations to the extent applicable.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit of financial information of such entities included in the consolidated financial statements, of which we are the independent auditors.
- Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the consolidated Financial Statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the financial statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the Financial Statements.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

# Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirement's

- 1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act, we give in the **Annexure A**, a statement on the matters specified in the paragraph 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable.
- 2. As required by section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:-
- a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purpose of our audit of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements;
- b) In our opinion proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Holding Company, its subsidiaries included in the Group, including relevant records relating to preparation of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements, so far as appears from our examination of those bookstand records of the Holding Company.
- c) The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss (including other Comprehensive Income), Consolidated Cash Flow Statement and Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of consolidated financial statements.
- d) in our opinion, the financial statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014;
- e) On the basis of written representations received from the directors of the Holding Company as on March 31, 2024, and taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Holding Company and its subsidiary company, none of the directors of the Group companies is disqualified as on March 31, 2024, from being appointed as a director in terms of section 164(2) of the Companies Act, 2013.
- f) with respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Holding company and its subsidiary companies , the operating effectiveness of such control, refer to our separate report **in Annexure** "B and

- g) With respect to the other matters included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to explanations given to us:
- I. There is no pending litigations against /for the Holding Company and its subsidiary.
- II. The Group did not have any long term contracts including derivative contracts.
- III. There is no Pending dues to Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Holding Company and its subsidiary company.
- IV (a) The management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kinds of funds) by the Company to or in any other persons or entities including foreign entities ("Intermediaries"), with the understanding , whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall:
- Directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in a manner whatsoever ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") by or on behalf of the Company Or
- Provide any guarantee , security or the like to or on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries
- (b) The management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds have been received by the company from the Company from any persons or entities, including foreign entities ("Funding Parties"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Company shall:
- Directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in a manner whatsoever ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") by or on behalf of the Funding Party or
- Provide any guarantee , security or the like to or on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries; and
- (c) Based on such audit procedures as considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances , nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that representations under sub-clause (d) (i) and (d) (ii) contain any material misstatement; and
- V) The Board of Directors of the Holding Company has proposed final dividend for the year which is subject to approval of the members at the ensuing Annual General Meeting. The amount of dividend is in in accordance with section 123 of the Act, as applicable..
- Vi) Based on our examination, which included test checks, the Holding Company and its subsidiary has used accounting software's for maintaining its books of account for the financial year ended March 31, 2024 which has a feature of recording audit trail (edit log) facility and the

same has operated throughout the year for all relevant transactions recorded in the softwares. Further, during the course of our audit we did not come across any instance of the audit trail feature being tampered with.

As provision to Rule 3(1) of the companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 is applicable from April 1, 2023 reporting under Rule 11(g) of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 on preservation of audit trail as per the statutory requirements for record retention is not applicable for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

(C) With respect to the matter to be included in the Auditor's Report under Section 197(16) of the Act:

In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the remuneration paid by the Holding Company and its subsidiary to its directors during the current year is in accordance with the provisions of Section 197 of the Act. The remuneration paid to any director is not in excess of the limit laid down under Section 197 of the Act. The Ministry of Corporate Affairs has not prescribed other details under Section 197(16) of the Act which are required to be commented upon by us.

FOR S.LAL. BANSAL&CO CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS Firm No. 0002664N

> SHAM LAL BANSAL Partner

PLACE: CHANDIGARH DATED: 23/05/2024

Membership No. 081569 UDIN: 24081569BKCPNM4839

# Annexure - "B" to the Auditors' Report

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of **Emerald Finance Limited** ("the Holding Company") and its subsidiaries as of 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024 in conjunction with our audit of the Consolidated financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

# Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Respective Board of Directors of the Holding Company and the subsidiaries, are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('ICAI'). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

# **Auditors' Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

# Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial

statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

# Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

# **Opinion**

In our opinion, the Holding Company and its subsidiaries, has in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31st March, 2024, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the ICAI.

#### for S.LAL.BANSAL&CO

Chartered Accountants

Firm's Registration Number: 002664N

#### **CA. SHAM LAL BANSAL**

Partner

Membership Number: 081569 Place of Signature: Chandigarh

Date: 23rd MAY, 2024

<u>UDIN: 24081569BKCPNM4839</u>

# Annexure – "A" to the Independent Auditor's report on the consolidated financial statements of Emerald Finance Limited for the year ended 31st March, 2024.

(Referred to in paragraph "under Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements" section of our report of even date)

There have been no qualification or adverse remarks by the respective auditors in the companies (Auditor' Report) Order (CARO) reports of the companies included in the consolidated financial statements except following:

Name of Entities CIN Holding Company/Subsidiary/ Clause number of the Associate/Joint Venture CARO Report which is Qualified or adverse Emerald Finance Ltd L65993CH1983 Holding Company Clause-iii(d)

# for S. LAL. BANSAL&CO

Chartered Accountants

Firm's Registration Number: 002664N

PLC041774

#### **CA. SHAM LAL BANSAL**

Partner

Membership Number: 081569 Place of Signature: Chandigarh

Date: 23rd MAY,2024

UDIN: 24081569BKCPNM4839

# (FORMERLY EMERALD LEASING FINANCE & INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED)

#### **CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31ST MARCH 2024**

	PARTICULARS	NOTE NO.	As at 31st March 2024 (INR in Lacs)	As at 31st March, 2023 (INR in Lacs)
	ASSETS			
(1)	Financial Assets			
	Cash and Cash Equivalents	3	87.223	644.60
	-			
	Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents	4	209.790	10.48
	Loans and Advances	5	5,503.734	4,248.21
	Trade Receivables	6	165.867	67.74
	Other investments	7	5.000	47.48
	Other financial assets	8	455.194	153.20
			6,426.808	5,171.74
(2)	Non-financial assets			
	Property, plant and equipment	9	49.892	10.57
	Deferred Tax Assets (net)	10	-	0.25
	Intangible assets	11	9.712	15.44
		_	59.604	26.26
	Total Assets		6,486.412	5,198.01
	LIABILITIES AND EQUITY			
(1)	LIABILITIES			
	Financial Liabilities			
	Debt Securities	12	60.000	196.00
	Borrowings	13	1,393.357	340.85
	Trade Payables	14	-	7.78
	Other financial Liabilities	15	64.569	86.73
			1,517.926	631.37
	Non-financial Liabilities		,	
	Short Term Provisions	16	175.117	140.00
	Deferred Tax Liabilities (net)	17	0.223	-
	Control (Control (Con		175.340	140.00
(2)	EQUITY			
	Equity Share Capital	18	3,014.365	3,014.36
	Other Equity	19	1,674.465	1,329.15
	Minority Interest	20	104.316	83.11
			4,793.146	4,426.63
			6,486.412	5,198.01

As per our report of even date attached.

For and on behalf of the Board

For S.Lal Bansal & Company

Chartered Accountants Sanjay Aggarwal Anubha Aggarwal

Firm No 002664N **Managing Director** Director

> DIN No: 02580828 DIN No. 02557154

Sham Lal Bansal

Sheetal Kapoor Amarjeet Kaur Partner Company Secretary (PAN- ALTPK5846N) Membership No. -081569 CFO

UDIN: 24081569BKCPNM4839

Place : Chandigarh Dated : May 23, 2024

# (FORMERLY EMERALD LEASING FINANCE & INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED)

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT & LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH 2024

		(INR in Lacs) As at March 31	
Particulars		As at M 2024	2023
1 at ticular 5		2024	2023
Revenue from Operations	21	1,332.423	1,151.13(
Other Income	22	3.533	4.151
Total Income		1,335.956	1,155.281
Total mediae		1,333.730	1,133.20
EXPENSES			
Employee-Benefits Expenses	23	208.298	107.71
Finance Costs	24	142.216	83.81
Depreciation and Amortization Expenses	25	6.248	2.77
Other Expenses	26	421.242	487.33
Total expenses		778.004	681.630
Profit/ (Loss) before Exceptional Items & Tax ( I-IV )		557.952	473.64
Exceptional Items			
Other Exceptional Items	27	-	6.62
Profit/(Loss) Before Tax (V-VI)		557.952	467.02
Tax expense			
Current Tax (including Deferred Tax & previous year			
adjustments)	28	144.194	119.48
Profit for the year		413.758	347.54
Earning per equity share			
Basic Earnings per share	29	1.373	1.15
Diluted Earnings per share	29	1.373	1.15
(Nominal value per share INR 10)	29	1.3/3	1.13
Summary of significant Accounting Policies followed by the			
company			
Significant Accounting Policies & Notes on Financial Statements	1to 51		
As per our report of even date attached.			
The per our report of even date detached.	For and on behalf	of the Board	
For S.Lal Bansal & Company	Tor and on benan	or the board	
Chartered Accountants	Sanjay Aggarwal		Anubha Aggarwa
Firm No 002664N	Managing Director		Director
1 II II 110 00200TN	DIN No: 02580828		DIN No. 0255715
Sham Lal Bansal Partner Mambaushin No. 0815 60	Sheetal Kapoor		Amarjeet Kaur
Membership No081569	CFO		Company Secreta
UDIN: 24081569BKCPNM4839			(PAN-ALTPK584

Place : Chandigarh Dated : May 23, 2024

# (FORMERLY EMERALD LEASING FINANCE & INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED

#### NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### Note No. 1

# SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES.-Year ended 31st March, 2024

#### a) Principles of Consolidation

The Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) 110, "Consolidated Financial Statements", issued by The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. The financial statement Emerald Finance Limited (Formerly Emerald Leasing Finance & Investment Company Limited) the parent company of Eclat Net Advisors Private Limited has been combined on 31st March, 2024. The Consolidated Financial Statements are prepared by applying on a line by line basis by adding together the book values of like items of assets, liabilities, income and expenses, after fully eliminating inter-group balances and inter-group transactions resulting in unrealized profit or losses.

#### Note No. 2

#### b) Basis of Presentation

- 1. The consolidated financial statements relate to Emerald Finance Limited (Formerly Emerald Leasing Finance & Investment Company Limited), ("the Company") and its subsidiaries.
- Notes to these consolidated financial statements are intended to serve as a means of
  information disclosure and guide to better understanding of the consolidated position
  of the companies. Recognizing, this purpose, the company has disclosed only such
  notes from the individual financial statement, which fairly present the needed
  disclosures.

# c) Other Significant Accounting Policies

These are set out under "Significant Accounting Policies" as given in the standalone financial statements of Emerald Finance Limited (Formerly Emerald Leasing Finance & Investment Company Limited) and its subsidiaries.

(FORMERLY EMERALD LEASING FINANCE & INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED)

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES ON FINANCIAL STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2024 Continued

Cash and C	Cash Equivalents						
							in Lacs)
D							March 31
Particulars						2024	2023
Cash in har	nd					5.381	2.724
Balances w						81.842	
TOTAL						87.223	644.606
Bank Bala	nces other than cash and Ca	ısh Equivale	ents				
		-					in Lacs)
							March 31
Particulars						2024	2023
Unclaimed	dividend accounts					1.926	1.661
	sits with original maturity ex	ceeding thre	e months			207.864	
	<u>,</u>						
TOTAL						209.790	10.488
Loans and	Advances d, considered good, unless	stated other	wise)				
(0110001110	,					(INR	in Lacs)
							March 31
Particulars						2024	2023
TT	11						
Unsecured	<b>1 Ioans:</b> ndividuals/ Firms/ Body corp	oratoc				5,503.734	4,248.214
LUAIIS tO II	iuiviuuais/ Fii iiis/ Douy coi p	orates				5,505.754	4,240.214
TOTAL						5,503.734	4,248.214
Trade Rec (Unsecure	eivables d, considered good, unless s	stated other	wise)			(INR	in Lacs)
						As at N	March 31
Particulars						2024	2023
More than	n six months					-	-
Less than	six months						
Fees receiv	ables					165.867	
Others							0.227
TOTAL						165.867	67.742
Trade rec	eivable aging schedule						(Amount in Lacs)
	_			6 months -1		OM DUE DATE OF PAY  More than 2	
PARTICUL	ARS	Not due	months	year	1-2 years	years	TOTAL
March 31,	2024			<i>y</i>		<i>y</i> = ====	
Undisputed	d Trade receivables – consider	red good	165.867	-	-	-	165.867
Unbilled du	ies			-	-	-	-
March 31,	2023						
	l Trade receivables – consider	red good	67.742	-	-	-	67.742

(FORMERLY EMERALD LEASING FINANCE & INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED)

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES ON FINANCIAL STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2024 Continued

5.000 42.487 47.487			
5.000 42.487 <b>47.487</b>			
5.000 42.487 <b>47.487</b>			
42.487 <b>47.487</b>			
42.487 <b>47.487</b>			
42.487 <b>47.487</b>			
47.487			
ncs)			
ıcs)			
163)			
(INR in Lacs) As at March 31			
2023			
54.190			
-			
59.415			
0.906			
0.207			
27.129			
-			
0.446			
6.501			
2.992			
1.419			
153.205			
acs)			
h 31			
2023			
0.254			
0.254			
acs) h 31			
2023			
15.444			
15.444			
]			

#### (FORMERLY EMERALD LEASING FINANCE & INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED)

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES ON FINANCIAL STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2024 Continued

(INR in Lacs)

#### 12 Debt Securities

13

			(INK in La	,
Particulars			As at March 2024	2023
150/ Non-Committee Debentum (Asiston Fo			25,000	F0.00
15% Non- Convertible Debentures (Aviator En 16% Non- Convertible Debentures (Aviator En			25.000	50.000 76.000
16% Non- Convertible Debentures (Aviator En			17.500	35.000
16% Non- Convertible Debentures (Citrus Arbi			17.500	35.000
TOTAL	arage runaj		60.000	196.000
Terms of repayment of non-convertible del		•		nount of Lacs
DADWICH ADC	OUTSTANDING FOR FOLI Due within 1 Due to 1 to	2 Duo 2 to 2		
PARTICULARS	year years	years	ore than 3 years TO	TAL
Issued at par and redeemable at par	60.000			60.000
issued de par una redeemasie de par	-		-	-
* Secured by charge on specific loan receivables				
Borrowings (other than debt securities)				
		_	(INR in La	cs)
D 1		As at March	_	
Particulars			2024	2023
Long Term Borrowings				
Secured Loans from Banks			<b>T</b> 00.000	
1) State Bank of India against mortgage of pr	operty & charge on specific rece	ivable	599.998	-
2) Canara bank			2.700 2.603	-
The Punjab State Co-op Bank Limited     Capital Small Bank			44.604	22 527
4) Capitai Siliali Balik			649.905	32.527 32.527
Secured Loans from NBFC against hypothec	ration of specific receivable		049.905	32.327
1) Alwar general finance Co. Pvt. Ltd.	action of specific receivable		143.547	
2 ) Exclusive Leasing & Finance Limited			-	25.250
3) MAS Financial services Limited			58.333	41.667
4) Profectus Capital Private Limited			-	13.294
5) Punjab Reliable investment private Limite	ed		100.000	-
6) RAR Fincare limited			113.500	94.344
7) Shine Star Build Cap Private Limited			8.595	-
8) UC Inclusive Credit Private Limited			200.000	-
9) Usha Financial Servics private Limited			(0.212)	30.845
			1,273.668	237.927
Unsecured Loans			4.000	20.01
1) Axis Finance Limited			4.089	30.314
2) Bajaj Finance Limited			18.071	11.66
3) Fullerton India Credit Company Limited			40.49	36.538
4) Indusind Bank Limited			38.75	24.40
			101.400	102.928
Car Loan From HDFC Bank Limited			18.289	-
TOTAL			1,393.357	340.855
			2,0 , 0 10 0 1	2101000

The company has never defaulted in the repayment of debt securities, borrowings, subordinated liabilities and interest theron for the year ended March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023

(FORMERLY EMERALD LEASING FINANCE & INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED)

# CONSOLIDATED NOTES ON FINANCIAL STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2024 Continued

14	Trade Payables	_	(INR in La	ics)
			As at Marc	
	Particulars		2024	2023
	Commission Payable	M	lore than 2 years	7.780
	TOTAL		<u>-</u>	7.780
	Trade payable aging schedule		(A)	mount of Lacs)
	PARTICULARS  Not due  OUTSTANDING FOR FOLLOWING PE  less than 6 6 months -1 months year  1-2 year			TAL
	March 31, 2024			
	MSME	-	-	-
	Others	-	-	-
	March 31, 2023			
	MSME	-	-	-
	Others 7.780 -	-	-	7.780
15	Other Financial Liabilities			
		_	(INR in La	,
			As at Marc	
	Particulars		2024	2023
	Audit Fees Payable		1.125	1.035
	Expenses Payable		0.641	24.773
	Income Tax Deducted as Source Payable		17.656	7.355
	GST Payable		43.222	16.048
	Unclaimed Dividend		1.925	1.661
	Sundry Advances		-	2.873
	Cheques in Hand		-	32.992
	TOTAL	_	64.569	86.737
16	Provisions	_		
			(INR in La	
	Particulars		As at Marc 2024	h 31 2023
	Provison for taxation		139.325	119.306
	Adjustment for taxes		-	(0.062)
	Provision for Standard Assets for loans (0.25% of outstanding Loans)		35.792	20.763
	TOTAL		175.117	140.007
17	Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)			
		_	(INR in La	
			As at Marc	
	Particulars		2024	2023
	Deferred Tax Liabilities (net)		0.223	_
	TOTAL		0.223	-
18	EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL	_	(INR in La	nce)
			As at Marc	
	Particulars		2024	2023
	AUTHORISED			
	5,00,00,000 Equity Shares of INR 10/- each			
	(Previous Year 5,00,00,000 Equity Shares of INR 10/- each)		5,000.000	5,000.000
			5,000.000	5,000.000
	ISSUED, SUBSCRIBED AND PAID UP CAPITAL			
	3,01,43,650 Equity Shares INR 10/- Each fully paid			
	(Previous Year 3,01,43,650 Equity Shares of INR 10/- Each fully paid up)		3,014.365	3,014.365
	TOTAL		3,014.365	3,014.365

(FORMERLY EMERALD LEASING FINANCE & INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED)

#### CONSOLIDATED NOTES ON FINANCIAL STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2024 Continued

# **EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL (Contd...)**

The reconciliation of number of shares outstanding is set out below.

(INR in Lacs)

As at March 31

 Particulars
 2024
 2023

 Equity Shares at the beginning of the period
 3,01,43,650
 2,90,43,650

 Add: Shares issued during the period
 11,00,000

 Equity Shares at the end of the period
 3,01,43,650
 3,01,43,650

	The detail of Shareholders holding more than 5% shares:	•	(INR in Lacs) As at March 31 2024		Lacs) 31 2023
	Name of the Shareholders	2024	% holding	2023	% holding
1	Sanjay Aggarwal	97,53,873	32.358	97,53,873	32.358
2	Anubha Aggarwal	75,22,251	24.955	75,22,251	24.955
3	R.S Aggarwal	17,30,000	5.739	17,30,000	5.739

#### Terms/rights/restrictions attached to equity shares

The company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of INR 10 per share. Each holder of the equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. The dividend recommended by the Board of directors and approved by the shareholders in the Annual general Meeting is paid in Indian Rupees. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

There are no shares in the preceeding 5 years which were allotted as fully paid up without payment being received in cash/ bonus shares/ bought back

#### (FORMERLY EMERALD LEASING FINANCE & INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED)

#### 9. PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH 2024

											(INR in Lacs)
	·	GROSS	BLOCK		DEPRECIATION					NET BLOCK	
Particulars	Particulars AS ON ADDITION AJUSTMENT/S AS ON AS ON PROVIDED TRANSFER ON SALE / TOTAL						TOTAL				
i ai ticulai 3	01.04.2023	DURING	OLD DURING	31.3.2024	01.04.2023	DURING	TO GENERAL	ADJUSTMENTS	UP TO	AS ON	AS ON
		THE YR.	THE YEAR			THE YR.	RESERVE	DURING THE YR.	31.3.2024	31.3.2024	31.03.2023
1. Computers	18.206	1.713	-	19.919	11.621	1.736	-	-	13.357	6.562	6.585
2. CAR	-	22.308		22.308	-	0.565	-		0.565	21.743	
3. Air Conditioner	3.402	1.257		4.659	1.896	0.565	-		2.461	2.198	1.506
4. Electrical Appliances	-	4.279		4.279		0.403			0.403	3.876	
5. Furniture & Fixtures	-	1.938		1.938	-	0.184	-	-	0.184	1.754	
6. Printer	4.703	0.362		5.065	4.057	0.273	-	-	4.330	0.735	0.646
7. Mobile	2.695	6.533		9.228	1.396	1.136	-	-	2.532	6.696	1.299
8. UPS	0.449	0.182		0.631	0.384	0.033	-		0.417	0.214	0.065
9. Software	0.769	6.997		7.766	0.441	1.259	-	-	1.700	6.066	0.328
10. Invertor	0.240	-		0.240	0.146	0.082	-	-	0.228	0.012	0.094
11. Stablizer v Gard	0.068	-		0.068	0.020	0.012	-	-	0.032	0.036	0.048
										-	-
TOTAL	30.532	45.569	-	76.101	19.961	6.248	-	-	26.209	49.892	10.571
	23.971	6.561	-	30.532	17.190	2.771	-		19.961	10.571	6.781

(Amount in Lacs)

other Equity		Reserves and Surplus					
Particulars	Note No.	Securities Premium	Minority Interest	Reserve fund in terms of section 45 IC(1) of the Reserve Bank of India	Retained Earnings	Total	
Balance as at March 31, 2022	19	288.739	(36.545)	114.932	514.948	882.074	
Profit for the year		-	-	-	347.543	347.543	
Issue of Equity Share Capital		-	-	-	-	-	
Securities Premium		165.000	-	-	-	165.000	
Dividends		-		-	(29.044)	(29.044)	
Transferred to Reserve fund u/s 45IC @20%		-		69.055	(69.055)	-	
Less: Provision for Standard Assets (0.25% of outstanding							
Loans)		-		-	(8.330)	(8.330)	
Others (Voluntary CSR contribution)		-		-	(2.278)	(2.278)	
Minority Interest		-	(25.809)	-	-	(25.809)	
		-	-	-	-	-	
Balance as at March 31, 2023		453.739	(62.354)	183.987	753.784	1,329.156	
Profit for the year		-	-	-	413.758	413.758	
Securities Premium		-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends		-	-	-	(30.144)	(30.144)	
Transferred to retained earnings Reserve fund u/s 45IC							
@20%		-	-	82.490	(82.490)	-	
Less: Provision for Standard Assets (0.25% of outstanding I	Loans)	-	-	-	(15.028)	(15.028)	
Others (Voluntary CSR contribution)		-		-	(2.072)	(2.072)	
Minority Interest		-	(21.205)	-		(21.205)	
Balance as at March 31, 2024		453.739	(83.559)	266.477	1,037.808	1,674.465	

#### Nature and purpose of other equity

#### (i) Securities Premium

Securities Premium is used to record the premium on issue of shares.

# (ii) Retained earnings

Retained earnings represents the surplus in profit and Loss Account and appropriations

#### (iii) Reserve fund in terms of section 45 IC (1) of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934

Reserve fund created as per the terms of section 45 IC(1) of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 as a statutory reserve

# (iv) General reserve

Amounts set aside from retained profits as a reserve to be utilised for permissible general purpose as per law.

#### (v) Provision for standard assets

 $As per the terms of the Reserve \ Bank of India \ Act, 1934 \ company \ made \ a \ provision \ of \ 0.25\% \ of \ all \ the \ standard \ assets.$ 

# 20 Minority Interest

	(INR in Lak	ıs)	
	of the year ended	March 31	
Particulars	2024	2023	
Minority Interest	104.316	83.111	
TOTAL	104.316	83.111	

21	Revenue from Operations					
		(INR in Lac	(INR in Lacs)			
		of the year ended				
	Particulars	2024	2023			
	Interest Income	642.951	521.572			
	Income from Fees Based Activities	689.472	629.558			
	TOTAL	1,332.423	1,151.130			
22	OTHER INCOME					
22	OTHER INCOME	(INR in Lac	s)			
		of the year ended l				
	Particulars	2024	2023			
	Balances written back	1.722	3.410			
	Income on Fixed Deposit	1.330	0.077			
	Interest on Income Tax refund Interest on Cash Collateral with Lenders	0.446	0.184			
	Other Income	0.446	0.344			
	TOTAL	3.533	4.151			
23	Employees Benefit Expenses					
		(INR in Lac				
	D 1	of the year ended l				
	Particulars	2024	2023			
	Salary to Staff	200.698	100.114			
	Salary to Directors	7.600	7.600			
	TOTAL	208.298	107.714			
24	Particulars	(INR in Lac of the year ended l 2024				
		10.112	40.025			
	Interest on Debentures	18.113 87.326	18.835			
	Interest on Loan (Secured Loans) Interest on Loan (Unsecured Loans)	36.346	36.623 27.910			
	Interest on OD limit with ICICI Bank	0.431	0.448			
	TOTAL	142.216	83.816			
25	DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION EXPENSE					
		(INR in Lac of the year ended l				
	Particulars	2024	2023			
	1 di dicalal 3	2024	2023			
	Depreciation on Fixed Assets	6.248	2.771			
	Depreciation on Fixed Assets TOTAL	6.248 6.248	2.771 2.771			
26		6.248	2.771			
26	TOTAL	6.248 (INR in Lac	2.771 s)			
26	TOTAL  OTHER EXPENSES	6.248 (INR in Lac of the year ended )	2.771 s) March 31			
26	TOTAL	6.248 (INR in Lac	2.771 s)			
26	TOTAL  OTHER EXPENSES	6.248 (INR in Lac of the year ended )	2.771 s) March 31			
26	TOTAL  OTHER EXPENSES  Particulars	(INR in Lac of the year ended 1 2024	2.771 s) March 31 2023			

# OTHER EXPENSES (Contd...)

Other Allied Fees	-	0.716
Bad Debts written off	26.863	21.082
Balances written off	1.971	-
Commission Paid	239.282	290.010
Guarantee Fees	1.100	0.550
Electricity & Water Expenses	0.940	1.734
Employer Contribution to PF	0.311	-
Gensent Rent	0.720	0.720
Bank Charges	1.078	0.474
Interest and Other Financial Overheads	3.838	5.315
Insurance Expenses	4.156	2.604
Internet Marketing Expenses	5.884	32.085
Misc Exp W/off	5.732	5.732
Office Expenses	4.072	3.122
Postage & Telegraph	0.350	0.373
Printing & Stationery	0.898	1.498
Processing Fees	43.557	13.666
Professional Fees	56.984	39.853
Payment Gateway Fees	-	0.005
Rates Fees & Taxes	5.943	22.601
Rent	1.200	1.200
Repair and Maintenance	1.027	1.485
Service Charges	0.487	30.281
Short & Excess	0.007	2.326
Stamp Duty Charges	2.560	0.030
Telephone Expenses	0.958	1.096
Travelling Expenses	5.323	3.201
GRAND TOTAL	421.242	487.335
OTHER EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS		
	(INR in Lac	s)
	of the year ended N	March 31
Particulars	2024	2023

27 C	THER	<b>EXCEP</b>	ΓΙΟΝΑL	ITEMS
------	------	--------------	--------	-------

	(INR in Lacs)					
	of the year ended March 31					
Particulars	2024	2023				
Loss on sale of shares	-	6.622				
GRAND TOTAL	-	6.622				

# (FORMERLY EMERALD LEASING FINANCE & INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED)

#### CONSOLIDATED NOTES ON FINANCIAL STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2024 Continued

#### 28 Tax Expenses

	•	(INR in Lacs)		
Particulars	for the period ended 2024	1 March 31 2023		
Tarteums	2024	2023		
Current tax	-			
Current tax on profits for the year	139.325	119.085		
Total current tax expenses	139.325	119.085		
Deferred Tax				
Decrease/ (Increase) in deferred tax assets	(0.021)	0.395		
(Decrease)/ Increase in deferred tax liabilities	0.498	-		
Total deferred tax expense/ benefit	0.477	0.395		
Income tax adjustments for previous year	4.392	-		
TOTAL	144.194	119.480		

#### 29 Earning per share (EPS)

. ,	•	(INR in Lacs) for the period ended March 31		
Particulars	2024	2023		
Profit for the year (INR in Lacs)	413.758	347.543		
Weighted average number of shares				
outstanding during the year (Nos)	3,01,43,650	3,01,43,650		
Weighted average number of shares -				
Dilutedoutstanding during the year (Nos)	3,01,43,650	3,01,43,650		
Earning per share (Basic)	1.373	1.153		
Earning per share (Diluted)	1.373	1.153		
Face value per share	10	10		

#### 30 Contingent Liabilities not provided for

	·	(INR in Lacs) for the period ended M	larch 31
	Particulars	2023	2023
a)	Claims against the company not acknowledge as debts	Nil	Nil
b)	Income tax matters under dispute appeal by the company	Nil	Nil
c)	Value added Tax,. Service tax and GST matters under dispute	Nil	Nil

### 31 Business Segement

The company is dealing in one business segment and from single geographical location therefore there is no other reportable business or geographical segment.

#### 32 Related Party Disclosures

As per INDAS 24, the disclosure of transactions with the related parties are given below.

#### (i) List of related parties with whom transactions have taken place.

S.No.	Name of the Related Party	Relationship
1.	Eclat Net Advisors Private Limited	Subsidiary
2.	Mr. Sanjay Aggarwal	Managing Director & Promoter
3.	Mrs. Anubha Aggarwal	Director & Promoter
4.	Mr. Ram Swaroop Aggarwal	Promoter
5.	Mrs. Anu Aggarwal	Promoter
6.	Eclat Capital & Finance Limited	Related Company
7.	Reliable Capital & Financial Services	Related Company

#### II) Disclosure in Respect of Material Related Party Transactions during the year:

- Rent paid to Managing Director Mr. Sanjay Aggarwal during the year INR 1,20,000 for the premises of registered cum corporate office taken on rent.
- Salary paid to Managing Director Mr. Sanjay Aggarwal during the year INR 4,00,000, and Salary paid to Director Mrs. Anubha Aggarwal in subsidiary company i.e Eclat Net advisors Private Limited during the year INR 3,60,000.
- 3 Investment received by way of Equity till 31.03.2024:

a. Mr. Sanjay Aggarwal
 b. Mrs. Anubha Aggarwal
 c. Rs. 97538730 (9753873 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each)
 d. Mr. R.S. Aggarwal
 d. Ms. Anu Aggarwal
 e. Rs. 17300000 (1730000 Equity shares of Rs. 10/- each)
 d. Ms. Anu Aggarwal
 e. Rs. 14302890 (1430289 Equity shares of Rs. 10/- each)

- Guarantee fees paid to Managing Director Mr. Sanjay Aggarwal during the year INR 55,000 and Guarantee fees paid to Director Mrs. Anubha Aggarwal in subsidiary compay i.e Eclat Net Advisors Private Limited during the year INR 55,000.
- Company has granted a Short term loan to Eclat Net Advisors Private Limited, which is a Subsidiary of the company. Outstanding amount of which as on 31-03-2024 is INR 4,80,00,272.56 The company has received interest amounting to INR 17,66,538.00 from Eclat Net Advisors Private Limited for this year
- 6 Company has granted a Short term loan to Eclat Capital and Finance Limited, which is a related company. Outstanding amount of which as on 31-03-2024 is INR 3,87,19,349.58. The company has received interest amounting to INR 27,07,280.42 from Eclat Capital & Finance Limited for this year
- Company has granted a Short term loan to Reliable Capital and Financial Services, which is a related company. Outstanding amount of which as on 31-03-2024 is INR 3,20,33,459.00. The company has received interest amounting to INR 83,35,434.47 from Reliable Capital & Financial Services for this year.

#### 33 Disclosure as required under INDAS 108 -Operating Segments

The company has only one reportable primary segment i.e. NBFC Activity and hence no separate segment disclosures made.

Particulars	Total	
	As on 31.03.2024	As on 31.03.2023
Revenue		
External Sales	1,332.423	1,151.130
Total Revenue	1,332.423	1,151.130
Result		
Segment result	(778.004)	(681.636)
Operating Profit	554.419	469.494
Interest expenses		
Interest income	-	-
Other income	3.533	4.151
Income tax (Current+Deferred)	(144.194)	(119.480)
Other exceptional Items	-	(6.622)
Net Profit (inclusive other comprehensive income)	413.758	347.543

Other Information	As on 31.03.2024	As on 31.03.2023
Segment assets	6,486.412	5,198.011
Unallocated corporate assets	-	-
Total assets	6,486.412	5,198.011
Segment liabilities	1,693.266	771.379
Unallocated corporate liabilities		
Total liabilities	1,693.266	771.379
Capital Expenditure	45.569	6.561
Depreciation	6.248	2.771

### Financial Instruments-Accounting classifications and fair value measurements

The fair value of the assets and liabilities are included at the amount at which the instrument could be exchanged in current transaction between willing parties, other than in force or liquidation sale.

Financial Instruments with fixed and variable interest rates are evaluated by the company based on parameters such as interest rates and individual credit wothiness of the counter party. Based on this evaluation, allowances are taken to the account for the expected losses of these receivables.

The company uses the following hierarchy for determining and disclosing the fair value of financial instruments by valuation technique:

Level 1: quoted (unadjusted) prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities

Level 2: other techniques for which all inputs which have a significant effect on the recorded fair value are observable, either directly or indirectly

Level 3: techniques which use inputs that have a significant effect on the recorded fair value that are not based on observable market data

35.2

Particulars	Carrying amount		Fair Value	
	As at 31-March- 2024	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Financial assets at fair value through other				
Cash and cash equivalents	87.223	87.223	-	=
Bank balance other than cash and cash equivalents	209.790	209.790	-	-
Loans and advances	5,503.734	-	-	5,503.734
Trade Receivables	165.867	-	-	165.867
Other investments	5.000	-	-	5.000
Other financial assets	455.194	-	-	455.194
Total	6,426.808	297.013	-	6,129.795
Financial liabilities at amortised cost				
Debt securities	60.000	-	60.000	-
Long term borrowings	1,393.357	-	-	1,393.357
Trade Payables	-	-	-	-
Other financial liabilities	64.569	-	-	64.569
Total	1,517.926	-	60.000	1,457.926
Particulars	Carrying amount		Fair Value	
	As at 31-March- 2023	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Financial assets at fair value through other				
Cash and cash equivalents	644.606	644.606	-	-
Bank balance other than cash and cash equivalents				
	10.488	10.488	-	-
Loans and advances	10.488 4,248.214	10.488	-	4,248.214
•			- - -	
Loans and advances	4,248.214	-		67.742
Loans and advances Trade Receivables	4,248.214 67.742	-	-	4,248.214 67.742 47.487 153.205
Loans and advances Trade Receivables Other investments Other financial assets	4,248.214 67.742 47.487		-	67.742 47.487 153.205
Loans and advances Trade Receivables Other investments	4,248.214 67.742 47.487 153.205	- - - -		67.742 47.487 153.205
Loans and advances Trade Receivables Other investments Other financial assets  Total	4,248.214 67.742 47.487 153.205	- - - -		67.742 47.487 153.205
Loans and advances Trade Receivables Other investments Other financial assets  Total  Financial liabilities at amortised cost Debt securities Long term borrowings	4,248.214 67.742 47.487 153.205 5,171.742	655.094	-	67.742 47.487 153.205 4,516.648
Loans and advances Trade Receivables Other investments Other financial assets  Total  Financial liabilities at amortised cost Debt securities Long term borrowings	4,248.214 67.742 47.487 153.205 5,171.742	655.094	-	67.742 47.487 153.205 4,516.648
Loans and advances Trade Receivables Other investments Other financial assets  Total  Financial liabilities at amortised cost Debt securities	4,248.214 67.742 47.487 153.205 5,171.742 196.000 340.855	655.094 - - - - -	196.000	67.742 47.487 153.205 4,516.648
Loans and advances Trade Receivables Other investments Other financial assets  Total  Financial liabilities at amortised cost Debt securities Long term borrowings Trade Payables	4,248.214 67.742 47.487 153.205 5,171.742 196.000 340.855 7.780	655.094	196.000	67.742 47.487 153.205 4,516.648 - 340.855 7.780

#### 35 Financial Risk Management Objectives and Policies

 $The \ Company's \ financial \ risk \ management \ is \ an \ integral \ part \ of \ how \ to \ plan \ and \ execute \ its \ business \ strategies.$ 

#### Market risk

Market risk is the risk of loss of future earnings, fair value or future cash flows arising out of change in the price of a financial instrument. These include change as a result of changes in the interest rates, foreign currency exchange rates, equity prices and other market changes that affect market risk sensitive instruments. Market risk is attributable to all market risk sensitive financial instruments including investments and deposits, foreign currency receivables, payables and loans and borrowings. The Board provides oversight and reviews the Risk management policy on a quarterly basis.

#### Interest rate risk

The company is not exposed to significant interest rate risk as at the respective reporting dates.

#### Credit risk

Credit risk arises from the possibility that counter party may not be able to settle their obligations as agreed. To manage this, the company periodically assesses the financial reliability of customers, taking into account the financial condition, current economic trends, and analysis of historical bad debts and ageing of account receivables. Individual risk limits are set accordingly.

Financial assets are written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery, such as debtor failing to engage in a repayment plan with the company.

#### **Liquidity Risk**

Liquidity risk is defined as the risk that the company will not be able to settle or meet its obligations on time or at a reasonable price. The Company's finance department is responsible for maintenance of liquidity (including quasi liquidity), continuity of funding as well as timely settlement of debts. In addition, policies related to mitigation of risks are overseen by senior management. Management monitors the Company's net liquidity position on the basis of expected cash flows vis a vis debt service fulfillment obligation.

#### Maturity profile of financial liabilities

The table below provides details regarding the maturities of financial liabilities at the reporting date based on contractual undiscounted payments.

As at March 31, 2024	Less than 1 year	1 to 5 years	More than 5 years
Debt Securities	60.000	-	-
Long term borrowings	-	1,393.357	-
Trade payables	-		-
Other financial liabilities	64.569		-
Short Term Provisions	175.117		

As at March 31, 2023	Less than 1 year	1 to 5 years	More than 5 years
Debt Securities	136.000	60.000	-
Long term borrowings	-	340.855	-
Trade payables	7.780		-
Other financial liabilities	86.737		-
Short Term Provisions	140.007		

	Particulars	Foreign Currency	Local Currency
36	Exposure in Foreign Currency		
(A)	Outstanding overseas exposure not being hedged against adverse currency fluctuation	n NIL	NIL
37	Foreign Exchange Transaction		
	(a) Value of imports calculated on C.I.F basis by the company		
	I. Raw materials;	NIL	NIL
	II. Components and spare parts;	NIL	NIL
	III. Capital goods;	NIL	NIL
	(b) Expenditure in foreign currency during the financial year on	NIL	NIL
	(c) Total value if all imported raw materials, spare parts and components consumed during the financial year and the total value of all indigenous raw materials, spare parts and components similarly consumed and the percentage of each to the total consumption;	NIL	NIL
	(d) The amount remitted during the year in foreign currencies on account of dividends with a specific mention of the total number of non-resident shareholders, the total number of shares held by them on which the dividends were due and the year to which the dividends related.	NII	NIL
	(e) Earnings in foreign exchange classified under the following heads, namely:—		
	I. Export of goods calculated on F.O.B. basis;	0	0
	II. Royalty, know-how, professional and consultation fees;	NIL	NIL
	III. Interest and dividend;	NIL	NIL
	IV. Other income, indicating the nature thereof.	NIL	NIL

### 38 Disclosure as required by INDAS 33- Earning Per Share.

	(INR in Lacs) As at March 31		
Particulars	2024	2023	
Net Profit After tax	413.758	347.543	
Weighted Average number of equity shares for Basic EPS(Nos.)	3,01,43,650	3,01,43,650	
Face Value Per share	INR 10/-	INR 10/-	
Basic EPS (INR)	1.373	1.153	
Diluted EPS (INR)	1.373	1.153	

- As per INDAS 36 impairment of Assets, the company has assessed the conditions of all assets used in its operation and is of the opinion that there is no impairment of assets, hence no provision was made.
- 40 In the opinion of the management current assets, loan and advances are of the value stated, if realized in the ordinary course of business.

#### 41 Assets Taken on Operating Lease

The office premises has been taken on operating lease on annual basis and is annually renewable. The lease Agreements does not have any escalation clause for renewal of lease. There are no Sub-Leases in the name of the company

#### 42 Notes Regarding Payable and

The Balances of debtors and creditors, loan and advances are subject to confirmation and are pending for reconciliation. Such balances that are reflected in the balance sheet are as appearing in the books of accounts.

43 Disclosure As per Clause 32 of Listing agreement with the stock exchanges:

a) Loan and Advances			INR In Lacs
Name of Company	Relationship	Balance as on March 31, 2024	Maximum balance outstanding during year ending 31st March 2024
Eclat Net Advisors Private Limited	Subsidiary	4,80,00,272.56	4,84,75,272.56
Eclat Capital & Finance Limited	Related Party	3,87,19,349.58	4,84,49,349.58
Reliable Capital and Financial Services	Related Party	3,20,33,459.00	4,06,18,459.00

#### 44 Other Notes

In the Opinion of the Board, the current assets, loans & advances are approximately of the value stated, if realised in the normal course of business. The provision for known liabilities is adequate & not in excess of amount considered reasonably necessarily.

#### 45 Regrouping of Figures

Previous Years Figures have been regrouped wherever it is necessary to make the figures compareable with those of current year

#### 46 Micro Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act 2006

The Company has conducted due diligence of its payables with regard to their status being Micro or Small Enterprises and have accordingly classified the payables in the respected category based on the information received from such payables. In cases where no information has been received, the same has been classified under any other category.

#### 47 Valuation of Gratuity

No provision for Gratuity has been made as Gratuity  $\operatorname{Act}$  is not applicable.

#### 48 Additional Regulatory Information

(i) Title deeds of Immovable Property not held in name of the Company:- "The company does not hold any immovable property".

	Description of item of property	Gross carrying value	Title deeds held in the name of	Whether title deed holder is a promoter, director or relative of promoter/director	Property held since which date	Reason for not being held in the name of the company
PPE	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
Investment property	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
PPE retired from active use and held for disposal	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
others	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

(ii) The company had not revalued any Property , Plant & Equipments.

(iii) The Company has granted Loans & Advances to it's subsidiary and Related parties of the directors. The details of which is as follows.

Name of Company	Relationship	Balance as on March 31, 2024
Eclat Net Advisors Private Limit	ed Subsidiary	4,80,00,272.56
Eclat Capital & Finance Limited	Related Party	3,87,19,349.58
Reliable Capital and Financial Se	rv Related Party	3,20,33,459.00

#### (iv) CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS (CWIP)

#### **CWIP** aging schedule

CWIP	A	Total		
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years
oject in progress			N.A	
roject temporarily suspended			N.A	

#### (v) Details of Benami Property Held

No proceedings have been initiated or pending against the company for holding any benami property under the Benami Transactions ( Prohibition ) Act,

(a) Details of such property, including year of acquisition,	N.A
(b) Amount thereof,	N.A
(c) Details of Beneficiaries,	N.A
(d) If property is in the books, then reference to the item in the Balance Sheet,	N.A
(e) If property is not in the books, then the fact shall be stated with reasons,	N.A
(f) Where there are proceedings against the company under this law as an abetter of the transaction or as the transferor	N.A
(g) Nature of proceedings, status of same and company's view on same.	N.A

#### (vi) Company has borrowings from banks or financial institutions on the basis of security of current assets,

(a) whether quarterly returns or statements of current assets filed by the Company with banks or financial institutions are in agreement with the books of accounts.	Yes
(h) if not summary of reconciliation and reasons of material discrepancies if any to be adequately disclosed	NΑ

#### (vii) Wilful Defaulter

The company is not a Wilful Defaulter as declared and notified by any Bank or Financial Institutions.

#### (viii) Relationship with Struck off Companies

The company had not entered any transaction during the year with the companies which are struck off u/s 248 of companies Act,2013 or Section 560 of the

#### (ix) Registration of charges or satisfaction with Registrar of Companies

The company had availed the following loans of which the status for Charge Registration with ROC is as under:-

SR. NO.	Name	Nature of Facility	Amount of Loan	Charge Registered	Reason for Non- Registration	
1	Alwar General Finance Co Pvt Ltd	Secured Term Loan	2,00,00,000.00	Yes		
2	MAS Financial Services Limited	Secured Term Loan	50,00,000.00	Yes		
3	Punjab Reliable Investment Pvt Ltd	Secured Term Loan	1,00,00,000.00	Yes		
4	RAR Fincare limited	Secured Term Loan	75,00,000.00	Yes		
5	Shine Star Buildcap Private Limited	Secured Term Loan	50,00,000.00	Yes		
6	UC Inclusive Credit private Limited	Secured Term Loan	2,00,00,000.00	Yes		
7	State Bank of India	Secured Term Loan	15,00,00,000.00	Yes		
8	Canara Bank	Loan against FD	2,70,000.00	Yes		
9	The Punjab State Co-op Bank Limited	Loan against FD	2,55,000.00	No	Charge is not mandate by the	
10	Capital Small Bank	Term Loan	18,00,000.00	Yes		
11	Capital Small Bank	Term Loan	21,10,000.00	Yes		
12	Indusind Bank Ltd	Business Loan	50,00,000.00	NIL	Unsecured Loans	
13	Bajaj Finance Ltd	Business Loan	26,39,505.00	NIL	(Charge is not	
14	Fullerton India Credit Co Ltd	Business Loan	50,00,000.00	NIL	mandate by the	

#### (X) Analytical Ratios:-

Ratios	2023-2024	2022-2023
A.Current Ratio	3.830	3.735
B.Debt-equity Ratio	0.303	0.121
C.Debt service coverage Ratio	1.742	1.250
D.Return on equity Ratio	0.086	0.080
E. Debtors turnover Ratio	11.438	20.894
F.Net Capital turnover Ratio	0.210	0.230
G.Return on Capital employed	11.73%	9.81%
H.Net Profit Ratio	30.97%	30.66%
I.Interest Services Coverage Ratio	4.967	6.605
J.Long term debt to working capital Ratio	2.142	0.837
K.Bad Debts to Account Receivable Ratio	0.162	0.311
L.Current Liability Ratio	0.142	0.304
M.Total Debts to total assets Ratio	22.41%	10.33%
N.Operating Profit Ratio	52.41%	48.25%

a) Current Ratio	Current Assets (excluding the assets repayable on demand)/ Current Liabilities (excluding current maturities of
b)Debt-Equity Ratio	long term borrowing) Total Debt/ Total Equity
b)Debt-Equity Ratio	, 1 3
c) Debt Service Coverage Ratio	Income available for debt service/ (interest expense + repayments made during the period
c) Debt service coverage Ratio	for long term loans),
	where income available for debt service = Profit before exceptional items and
	tax + Depreciation, depletion and amortization expense+ Interest expense
d) Return on Equity Ratio	Net profit after tax before exceptional items (net of tax)/ Total Equity
e) Debtors Turnover Ratio	(Revenue from operations+ other operating income)/ Average Trade Receivables
O Not Conital Torranson Datio	Revenue from operations + other operating income/ Working capital (Current assets - Current
f) Net Capital Turnover Ratio	liabilities)
g) Return on Capital employeed	Net Profit after Tax + Depreciation + Interest Expenses/ Total Equity
h) Net-Profit Margin(%)	Net profit after tax before exceptional items (net of tax)/ (Revenue from operations+ Other
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	onerating income)
i) Interest Service Coverage Ratio	Income available for debt service/ interest expense
	Non-current borrowing (including current maturities of long term borrowing)/ Working)
j)Long term debt to working capital Ratio	capital (WC), where WC= Current Assets - Current Liabilities (excluding current maturities of
	long term borrowing)
k) Bad debts to Account receivable Ratio	Bad Debts written off/ Average Trade Receivables
l) Current Liability Ratio	Current Liabilities (excluding current maturities of long term borrowing)/ Total Liabilities
m) Total debts to total assets Ratio	Total Debt/ Total Assets
n) Operating-Profit Margin(%)	(EBITDA - Depreciation, depletion and amortization expense)/ (Revenue from

Other Additional Regulatory Information vide clauses XI, XIII. XIV are not applicable to the company.

#### 49 Undisclosed income

Each & Every entry of the company is properly accounted for in Books of acounts. Neither there is any Undisclosed Income nor any Income surrendered during the year under the income Tax Act, 1967.

#### 50 Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)

CSR Provisions in terms of section 135 of the Companies Act 2013 are not applicable to the company, however the company is voluntarily contributing towards CSR, mainly towards girls education and treatment of economically weaker patients.

#### 51 Details of Crypto Currency or Virtual Currency

Where the Company has traded or invested in Crypto currency or Virtual Currency during the financial year

NIL

- (a) profit or loss on transactions involving Crypto currency or Virtual Currency
- (b) amount of currency held as at the reporting date
- (c) deposits or advances from any person for the purpose of trading or investing in Crypto Currency/ virtual currency.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements

As per our report of even date attached.

For and on behalf of the Board

For S.Lal Bansal & Company

Chartered Accountants Sanjay Aggarwal

Firm No : 002664N Managing Director

Managing Director Director DIN No: 02580828 DIN No. 02557154

Sham Lal Bansal

Partner Membership No. - 081569 UDIN: 24081569BKCPNM4839 Sheetal Kapoor

CFO

Amarjeet Kaur Company Secretary

Anubha Aggarwal

(PAN- ALTPK5846N)

Place : Chandigarh Dated : May 23, 2024

#### (FORMERLY EMERALD LEASING FINANCE & INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED)

#### CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31.03.2024

PARTICULARS		Year Ended 31st March 2024	Year Ended 31st March 2023
		(INR in Lacs)	(INR in Lacs)
1. CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(INK III Lacs)	(INK III Lacs)
NET PROFIT BEFORE TAX AND EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS		557.952	473.645
Add:			
Depreciation		6.248	2.771
Miscellaneous Expenses Written Off		5.732	5.732
Financial Expenses		142.216	83.816
Less:		154.196	92.319
Deferred Tax Liability		0.477	0.395
Provision for Tax		139.325	119.085
		4.392	119.005
Income tax adjustment during the year Provision for Standard Asset		15.028	8.330
Dividend Paid		30.144	29.044
Others		2.072	8.900
Outers		191.438	165.754
		171.130	103.731
Operating profit for working capital changes		520.710	400.210
(Increase) / Decrease in Trade Receivable		(98.125)	2.439
(Increase) / Decrease in Loans & Advances		(1,255.520)	(732.824
(Increase) / Decrease in Other Current Assets		(301.735)	502.925
Increase / (Decrease) in Trade Payables & Others		5.385	(21.578
Cash Generated from / (used in) operating activities		(1,129.285) -	151.172
Direct Taxes paid / deducted at source		(4.420.205)	454.450
Net cash generated from / (used in) operating activities	(A)	(1,129.285)	151.172
2. CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITES			
Misc Expenditure			
Sale of Fixed Assets			
Purchase of Fixed Assets		(45.569)	(6.561
Investments in demat accounts		42.487	(17.487
Net Cash from / (used in) Investing Activities	(B)	(3.082) -	(24.048
3. CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Proceed from Share Application money		-	-
Proceed from Share Capital		-	275.000
Proceeds from Non Convertible Debentures		(136.000)	196.000
Proceeds from Unsecured Loans		1,052.502	(56.880
Interest Paid		(142.216)	(83.816
Net Cash from / (used in) Financing Activities	(C)	774.286	330.304
4. NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS	(A)+(B)+(C)	(358.081)	457.428
5. CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS AS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR		655.094	197.666
C CACH O CACH POURLANDING AC AMMUE DUD OR MUDUE VEAD		207.012	(55.004
6. CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS AS AT THE END OF THE YEAR		297.013 -	
Cash and Cash equivalents ( Year end)		297.013	655.094
Balances with banks with restatement (including cc & od balances)		291.632	652.370
Cheques in Hand		-	-
Cash in Hand		5.381	2.724
Reconciliation of Cash and Cash equivalents		207.012	655.004
Cash and Cash equivalents as per Balance Sheet  Balances with banks in CC Accounts		297.013	655.094
Balances with banks in OD Accounts			
TOTAL		297.013	655.094
			000.071
		Sanjay Aggarwal	Anubha Aggarwal
		Managing Director	Director
		DIN No: 02580828	DIN No. 02557154
		Cl l W	A
Place : Chandigarh		Sheetal Kapoor	Amarjeet Kaur
Dated: May 23, 2024		CFO	Company Secretary (PAN- ALTPK5846)

We have examined the attached cash flow statement of Emerald Finance Limited for the year ended 31st March 2024. The Statement has been prepared by the company in accordance with the requirement of the listing agreement Clause 32 with Stock Exchange and is based on and derived from the audited accounts of the Company for the year ended 31st March 2024

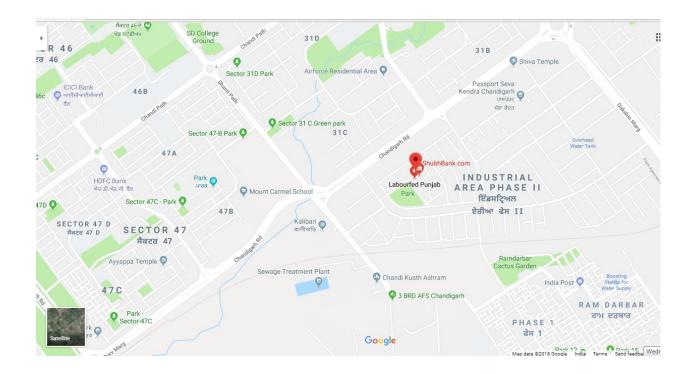
For S.Lal Bansal & Company Chartered Accountants Firm No 002664N

Sham Lal Bansal Partner

Membership No. -081569 UDIN: 24081569BKCPNM4839

Place : Chandigarh Dated : May 23, 2024





#### Form No. MGT-11

# **Proxy form**

[Pursuant to section 105(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 19(3) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014]

CIN: L65993CH1983PLC041774

hours before the commencement of the Meeting.

Name of the company: EMERALD FINANCE LIMITED Registered office: SCO 7, Industrial Area, Phase-II, Chandigarh - 160 002	
Name of the member (s): Registered address: E-mail Id: Folio No/ Client Id: DP ID:	
I/We, being the member (s) of shares of the above named company, her appoint	reby
1. Name:	
Address: E-mail Id: Signature:, or failing him  as my/our proxy to attend and vote (on a poll) for me/us and on my/our be general meeting/ Extraordinary general meeting of the company, to be held on t	he day of At
3	
Signed this day of 20	
Signature of shareholder	Affix Revenue
Signature of Proxy holder(s)	Stamp
Note: This form of proxy in order to be effective should be duly completed and deposited at the Registered Office of the Company, not less than 48	



Registered Office: SCO 7, First Floor Industrial Area, Phase-II, Chandigarh - 160 002

# **ATTENDANCE SLIP**

for the  $41^{st}$  Annual General Meeting to be handed over at the registration counter

Folio No./ DPID & Client ID:	
Name:	
Address:	
	e $41^{\rm st}$ Annual General Meeting of the company on Monday, September 30 the company at SCO 7, Industrial Area, Phase-II, Chandigarh - 160 002
Name of the Member/ Proxy	Signature of the member/proxy
Note:	
1. A member or his duly appointed Proxy wi	ishing to attend the meeting must complete this Attendance slip and hand

2. Name of the Proxy in block letters.....(in case the proxy attends the meeting).

3. Members are requested to bring their copies of the Annual Report to the meeting.